# **APPENDIX B**

# Index to the Subjects in Books #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 and R&LHS Addenda

Opening comments, state and regiona subject listings: Scroll

Subjects Click: A-B, C, D, E, F-G, H. I. J. K. L, M-N-O, P, R, S, T, U-V-W

# Tieing the subjects together at one location

Appendix B, **Subjects**, (other than railroads and biographical, appendix A.) This is a reproduction of the subject indexes in each book. Following these listings are Foreign.

Complicating maters was when I woke at 2 A.M. or 6 A.M. my mind kept coming up with improvements, which translated into more work, sometimes considerable. I thought new ideas would never end.

The cross-referencing in this subject index is somewhat erratic and incomplete. Being sure to cross-index all the items in an article is difficult. For instance a lengthy article on passenger cars, which is indexed under general articles on passenger cars, may include something on dining cars, but I may not have cross indexed it to dining cars.

<sup>-</sup> If you can't quickly find the subject interested in, check MISCELLANEOUS in Books #2-5. If it can be defined in a single word, search for it by using FIND in the Edit computer heading. You must do this for each book, as they are not linked together.

What follows is duplicated from Books # 2, 3, 4 & 5 so as to make it easier to finds items of interest. Boook #2 has the greatest variety of subjects and are from magazines and engineering proceedings. #3 is concerned primarily with books and theses and has relatively few items.Book #5 has subjects prior to 1861. Book #4 has Middleton's Encyclopedia information from numerous other books, which are identified by initials as follows:

AVL Allegheny Valley Logging RRs by Casler (1977) \*

- ARRC Antebellum Railroad Compendium by Taber (2008) (All U.S. railroads prior to 1861.)
- ASRG American Shortline Railway Guide by Lewis 1986. This was published annually. Page numbers and railroads are those in the 1986 edition. The book has brief summaries of railways mostly formed since the 1950s.
- BRR Bonanza Railroads by Kneiss Calif. and Nevada short line railroads.
- DDS Dinkies, Dams, and Sawdust by Klein (1971) \*
- EARR Early American Railroad, 1843 by (von Gerstner (1997)
- ENARR Encyclopedia of North American Railroads by Middleton (2007) Note: This encyclopedia has only brief histories on most of its subjects.
- EWRR-1 or EWRR-D Encyclopedia of Western RR History by Robertson Vol. 1 Desert States, Ut, NM, Az, Nev.
- EWRR-2 or EWRR-M Encyclopedia of Western Railroad History by Robertson, Vol. 2, Mountain States
- EWRR 3 or EWRR-NW Encyclopedia of Western Railroad History by Robertson Vol. 3 – Washington and Oregon
- GEH The Goodyears An Empire in the Hemlocks b by Taber (1971) \*
- GLT Ghost Lumber Towns of Central Pennsylvania by Taber (1970) \*

GRRI Ghost Railroads of Indiana by Sulzer (1970)

- GRRK Ghost Railroads of Kentucky by Sulzer (1967)
- GRRTGhost Railroads of Tennessee by Sulzer (1975)
- HARR Handbook American Railroads by Lewis (1961) All Class I RRs as of 1961, 1 to 3 pages on each.
- MTF The Maine Two-Footers by Moody (1959)
- MVL Muncy Valley Lifeline by Taber (1972) History of two railroads in Pa.
- NERR The Formation of the New England Railroad Systems by Baker (1937)
- NMRR New Mexico Railroads by Myrick (1990)
- PPP Pitch Pine and Prop Timber by Kline ()1971 \*
- RCC Railroad Coast to Coast by Farrington ((1976)
- RLNNE Rail Lines of Northern New England by Lindsell (2000). Short histories of all New England track with excellent maps.
- RLSNE Rail Lines of Southern New England by Karr, 1995 Short histories of all New England track with excellent maps.
- RNW Rails in the North Woods by Allen, Gove, Maloney & Palmer (1973) Obscure New England RRs
- RRA-1 Railroads of Arizona, Vol. 1 by Myrick (1975) (Some Myrick book listings are only a brief mention if only one page number is shown, I worked from the index of the book)
- RRA 2- 'Railroads of Arizona Vol. 2 by Myrick (1980)
- RRA-3 Railroads of Arizona Vol. 3 by Myrick (1984)
- RRA-4 Railroads of Arizona Vol. 4 by Myrick
- RRA-5 Railroads of Arizona Vol. 5 by Mtrick
- RRA-6 Railroads of Arizona Vol 6 by Myrick 2010
- RRDVRailroads Down the Valley by Mills (1950) Short lines in ~Oregon
- RRH Railroads of the Hour by Farrington (1958)
- RRHE Railroading from the Head End by Farrington (1943)
- RRMWRailroading the Modern Way by Farrington (1951)
- RRRE Railroading from the Rear End by Farrington (1946)
- RRNEC-1 Railroads of Nevada & Eastern California by Robertson, Vol.1 (1962)
- RRNEC-2 Railroads of Nevada & Eastern California by Robertson, Vol. 2 (1963)
- RRNEC-3 Railroads of Nevada and Eastern California by Robertson, Vol. 3 (2007)
- RRP Railroads of Pennsylvania by Taber 1987 location, when built, location, locomotives, disposition of all 1000+ common carriers and private and 1000 paper roads.
- RRT Railroads of Today by Farrington (194X)

- RRW Railroads at War by Farrington (1944)
- SLJ Short Line Junction by Wagner (1956) Cal. And Nevada railroads
- SLA Short Line Railroads of Arkansas by Hull (1969)
- SLH "Stemwinders" in the Laurel Highlands by Klein (1973)
- SMD Saw Mills Among the Derricks by Taber (1875)\*
- SSW Sunset Along Susquehanna Waters by Taber (1972)\*
- STY Slow Train to Yesterday by A. Robertson (1945) Short line RR operations, several of chapter length
- TAL Tanbark Alcohol and Lumber by Taber (1974) \*
- TCE Teddy Collins Empire by Casler (1976) \*
- TEX A History of Texas RRs by Reed (1941)

All of these books are listed in the alphabetic book listings. These books may be difficult to find in libraries. The following railroad libraries will probably havemany or most of them:

Barriger Library, University of St. Louis, St. Louis California State RR Museum's library, Sacramento, DeGolyer Library, Southern Methodist Univ., Dallas, Tx

#### Book #2, Periodical Index special listing:

| REGIONAL: Overviews of cities, states and Canad | lian provinces :                         |
|---|--|
| United States: RRs of 1840                      | 646                                      |
| North Central Interurban                        | 440                                      |
| West Coast Interurban                           | 408                                      |
| Southern logging Errs                           | 662                                      |
| Alabama5, 19, 45, 18                            | 8, 280, 493, 533                         |
| Birmingham                                      |  |
| Alaska122, 135, 18                              |  |
| Arizona   |  |
| Arkansas  |  |
| British Columbia                                |  |
| California                                      |  |
| Los Angeles area42                              |  |
| San Diego                                       |  |
| San Francisco                                   | 408, 432                                 |
| Loggingrailroads                                | 384                                      |
| Interurbans                                     | 408                                      |
| Canada 45, 188, 280, 384, Interurban 520        |  |
| Colorado:                                       |  |
| Narrow gauge Railroads                          | 465, 541                                 |
| Connecticut                                     |  |
| Delaware:                                       | 188                                      |
| Wilmington area trains                          | 541                                      |
| District of Columbia43                          |  |
| Florida 45, 188, 259, 280, 346, 41              | 0, 465, 493, 607                         |
| Georgia   |  |
| E. T. Miller's grandiose scheme                 | 541                                      |
| Hawaii (see also foreign countries)             | 45, 465, 519                             |
| Idaho   | 533                                      |
| Illinois 45, 18                                 | 8, 346, 519, 541                         |
| Chicago: 112, 188, 259, 280, 346, 373, 355,     | 370, 262, 384,                           |
| 440, 465, 519, 541, 636, 648, 684               |  |
| Electrification                                 | 368, 408, 43,                            |
| Smoke   |  |
| Interurban                                      | 408, 432, 440                            |
| Indiana4  | 5, 188, 259, 280                         |
| Interurban                                      | 408, 432, 440                            |
| lowa  |  |
| Interurban                                      | 408, 440, 541                            |
| Kansas: Kansas City area                        | 188                                      |
| Kentucky 45, 18                                 | 8, 346, 466, 533                         |
| Louisiana                                       |  |
| New Orleans & mass transit                      |  |
| Maine   | 45, 466, 607                             |
| Two foot railroads                              | 541                                      |
| Manitoba  | 45. 346                                  |
| Maryland45, 188, 28                             | 0. 519. 533. 541                         |
| Maryland 43, 100, 20                            | -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, - |

- TPWR Tall Pines and Winding Rivers by Klein (1976) Maryland logging railroads
- TRR Tuckerton RR by Brinkman (1973) with several other RRs.
- TRRF Treasury of Railroad Folklore by Bo9dkin and Harkliw, 1953
- TV Tionesta Valley(RR) and rerlated logging railroads) \* by Casler (1973)

```
WCM "Wild Catting" on the Mountain by Kline (1970) *
WSSF Whining Saws & Squealing Flanges by Taber (1972*
```

- x Also in Encyl. Of Western RR History, Vol. 4,
- These books cover the 300+ logging railroads Pa.

Lake Forest University, Lake Forest, Il New York Public Library, 42<sup>nd</sup> St & 5<sup>th</sup> Ave, N. Y. Railroad Museum of Penna's library, Strasburg, Pa.

| Massachusetts 44, 188, 280, 465, 493, 541, 656<br>Boston area trolleys 408, 465; electrification 368, 636 |    |
|---|----|
| Interurban440, 493  | i  |
| Michigan45, 188, 259, 533   |    |
| Detroit area 260;   |    |
| Interurban260, 408, 417, 432, 440, 493  |    |
| Logging Errs519   |    |
| Minnesota188, 280, 466, 519, 541, 601   |    |
| Minneapolis mass transit 408  | 6  |
| St. Paul mass transit 408   | 6  |
| Logging Errs466   | ,  |
| Mississippi 45, 188   | i  |
| Missouri:45, 53, 259  | l. |
| Kansas City 259; street Rys 432; mass transit 408   |    |
| Saint Louis 440, 662; street Rys 432; mass transit 408  |    |
| Nevada 466  | i  |
| New Brunswick 466   | )  |
| New Hampshire: 45, 188  | 1  |
| Manchester area railroads541  |    |
| New Jersey 45, 188, 259   | 1  |
| Meadows & Newark Airport area684, 679. 355, 541   |    |
| Mass transit 432  |    |
| New Mexico 346  | j. |
| New York:45, 131, 188, 656  | 5  |
| Albany266, 519  |    |
| Buffalo 259, 384, 415, 648;695; mass transit 432  | -  |
| New York City 259, 346, 384; area 355; 675, 679, 684  | ł  |
| mass transit 432  |    |
| Rochester 541   |    |
| Interurban 408, 432, 519  |    |
| North Carolina45, 188, 466, 533   | 1  |
| Nova Scotia 519   | ,  |
| Ohio 45, 188, 280, 519, 636   |    |
| Interurban 408, 411, 432, 440, 519, 541   |    |
| Toledo mass transit 408   | \$ |
| Cincinnati mass transit 408   | \$ |
| Oklahoma 45, 465, 662   | 2  |
| Ontario Toronto mass transit408   | \$ |
| Oregon 45, 533; The Dalles 636  | 5  |
| Pennsylvania45, 188, 541  |    |
| Philadelphia area622  | -  |
| McKean County468  | 3  |
| Interurban408, 432, 440, 541  |    |
| Quebec Montreal mass transit408   | 3  |
| Rhode Island45, 188, 636  | 5  |
| South Carolina45, 188, 553  |    |
| Tennessee45; 1831 131, 188, 533, 607  |    |
| Texas188, 259, 280, 533, 541, 662   | 2  |
| Interurban 408  | 3  |
|   |    |

| Utah                    |      |      | 45,  | 519,  | 541 |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-----|
| Interurban              |      |      |      | -408, | 493 |
| Vermont                 |      |      | -45, | 188,  | 466 |
| Interurban & street Rys |      |      |      | 432,  | 493 |
| Virginia45;             | 1831 | 131, | 188, | 280,  | 466 |

| Washington             |      |       | 519 |
|------------------------|------|-------|-----|
| Interurban             |      |       | 408 |
| West Virginia          |      | -188, | 533 |
| Wisconsin188,          | 280, | 466,  | 533 |
| Interurban             |      |       | 408 |
| Milwaukee mass transit |      |       | 408 |

### A-B

Car brakes, early designs (pre 1880): 47;

**Book #2 Railroad Periodical Index** ACCIDENTS

- Fatal accidents: pass. 46, 130, 268, 521, 546; train accident, first (Camden & Amboy RR); Ashtabula (first very bad wreck) 640 ; Chatsworth wreck 640; Street Ry -Cleveland viaduct 412 Boiler explosions 46, 108, 130, 280, 521, 656 Fatality records 1850-1900s: 46, 546 Grade crossing accidents: 46, 130 Hot boxes: See CAR COMPONENTS - Bearings
- 46, 108, 219, 268, 626, 663 Safety Wrecks: Pictures 93, 611108; Clean-up 20

Unusual 525

Wreck train: 108, 128, 526, 627 BIOGRAPHY See Appendix A

BRAKEs

History 468, 496, 522, 672

- Air brakes:, testing 349; Automatic: 108, 195, 264, 522, 613, 672, 685, 617; American Brake Co 108, 685; American Standard Brake Co 125; Boyden Air Brake Co 264, 220, 287; Coringham Air Brake Co 220; Griggs 47; Loughbridge 349; Paige 47; New York Air Brake Co 108, 264, 349, 387, 608, 113, 640, 711; Penna. RR brake 130; Roto Automatic Brake Co 47, 381; Smith 47; Tallman car brake 387; Thompson 47; Ward 387; Widdifield 387; Westinghouse Co 47, 108, 220, 264, 349. 470, 522, 608, 640, 685, 113, 711
- Air brakes: Straight (Compressed air) :108: Colladin Automate 672; Straight Air Brake Co 108, 220

Angle cock elimination: 220 Automatic Train Control: (See also SIGNALS) 356, 368, 711687; American Train Control Company 356; Brookins Ry. Control corp design 356; Finnigan syst 356; General Ry. Signal Co system 356; Indiana Equipment Corp system 355; Miller system 356; Regan system 356; Schweyer system 356; Shadle system 355: Simmons system 356: Sprague system 356; Wooding system 356

Brake valves: AB valve 220; 24 RL brake 220 ABD 220

Brakes: Widdifield & Button eng. & Tender brake 349; Ambler brake 470; McLaughlin 656

Abandone Railroads and Track 278, 539

Accoidents see Wrecks

Accounting - see Financiers and finance & economics

Amble 672; Berling 672; Brauer 672; Chambers & Chamion 53; Drexell 672; Foster 672; Fraser 672; Glenn 672; Griggs 47; Harrington 672; Hofecker 672; Holley 672: Kings 47; Morrow 672; Mutton 672; Myers 672; Paige Penfield 672; Perkins 672; Pratt & Morse 672; Shellhorne 672; Soloman 672; Stevens 672 Disc brakes 121, 195, 220 Dynamic brakes 195, 201, 355 Electric (1860) 656 Electro hydraulic braking 220 Electric pneumatic Brakes: 58, 195, 264, 613, 672; E; Waldrumrer 387; Widdifield Bowman 387 Hand brakes: 195; Early 108; Laufman frt. car design 387 Load compensating 195, 220, 542 Locomotive brakes Wades design 672; Jeffries design 672; Magnetic, Electro, Brakes: 264, 349, 409; Herrington electro magnetic 672; Micro processors 195 Shoes: Composition vs. ir195 Slack adjuster: McKee 220 Steam brakes: 470; Loughbridge 47, 108; Steinhart 47, Shellhorn 672 Street car brakes (see also above) 672, 676 Stuck brakes195 Testing air brakes 349, 387 Vacuum brakes: 108, 264, 387, 672; Vacuum versus Air brakes 387; Eames, 2, 47, 108, 264, 470, 522; Lawrence 47; Mallincroft 264: Water (Hydraulic) Brakes 108, 264 Train handling on steep grades 672 BRIDGES Railroad bridges: 202, 470, 522, 624, 627, 650, 656, 677, 672, 687 Highest in world 108 Longest (1860) 656 Patented designs: Geo. W. Long 47; McCallum 47; Rider 47; Guion design 672; Hassard & Co. 47 Concrete 409, 522 Coopers loadings for bridges 362 Iron bridges 47, 58, 132; 202, 280, 672, 672 Stone bridges: 522; Wood: 132, 695; covered 542; Arch: 108, 640; Pierce design 672

#### Book #3 Book & Thesis Bibliography

Advertising - see Public Relations Air Brakes 279 Art (Painting)s) 280 .540 Associations - see Orgaizations

Bascule: 108, early 351 Cantilever 108, 125, 269, 650; Drawbridge Gamble design 672; Lift 685 Girder bridge, first 640 Pontoon: 390, Prairie du Chien 470, 650, 672, 685 Suspension Bridges: 108, 132, 656; First RR at Niagara Falls 47, 132; Trestles 224, 269, 685; pile 685 Truss bridges; 624; Iron bridges, first, 202; cast iron 202, 656; Howe 624, Bollman cast iron truss 656; Diedrich design 672; Fink 47, 624; Post 624; Thayer design 672; Whipple 624; first all welded 202 Tubular: 108; Rogers design 672; Viaducts: 269, 685; Steel 650; Cement Stone 362 Named bridges (see also railroad owning them): Ashtabula bridge (SEE also L.S.&M.S.RR) 685 Brooklyn Bridge (see alphabetical listing) Canton Viaduct (Mass) 470 Columbia River bridge672 Eads bridge 47, 58, 470, 496, 656, 608 Fourth bridge (Gt. Britain) 672 Fort Leavenworth bridge 496 Genesse River bridge at Portage, NY 672 Havre de Grace bridge 470, 672 Hell Gate bridge 130 Hudson River bridge, Albany470 Illinois & St. Louis Bridge Co (later named the Eads Bridge) 47, 58, 470, 496, 656, 608 International bridge 470 James River viaduct 672 Kansas & Missouri bridge 608 Kinzua Viaduct 470, 672, 687 Louisville Ohio River bridge 47, 470, 656 Missouri River bridge at Kansas City (1860) 656 New Orleans proposed 650, 672 Niagara River bridges 470, 672 Poughkeepsie bridge 108, 470, 496, 608 Prairie du Chien: See pontoon bridges above Quebec bridge 672 Rock Island (III) bridge 47 0 St. Charles River bridge 620 Tay bridge (Gt. Britain) 672 Thebes bridge 640, 650 Tyer River bridge 496 Victoria Bridge at Montrea |47, 470

Bankruptcy - see Financiers and Finance Biographic (see also APPENDIX A) 280 540 Bridge 286...... 540

### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books**

Note: Book #4 ENARR are articles from "Encyclopedia of North American RR" by Middleton. Lesser items are ENARR.

Abandoned Railroads and Track 1970-1986 ASRG p. 229-235; Abandonment's in Pa. RRP p. 362;: Accidents -see Wrecks

Accounting: see Financiers and Finance and Economics in the Index and Office Procedures in Ency. p. 96-98. Advertising: See Public Relations and Marketing; also Air brakes - see Brakes

3

Annual Reports: The locations are given in the Guide and for those prior to 1912 also in Bureau of Railway Economics Catalog. 1912, p. 300-331. Also for Harvard and the Bureau of Ry Economics (A.A.R.), thei thousands of reports are listed in Appendix C. .

Annual statistics (passengers, freight tonnage, train miles, revenues, expenses, bankruptcy-foreclosure dates, incorporation dates are in Poors Manuals. Also the different states produced annual public utility volumes, which are in large university libraries of the sate and state libraries. Certain Poors are better than others. 1873 is good because of all the projected railroads, many never getting beyond that stage because of the business panic that year. 1883 was the first to have maps and the railroads organized by state. 1889 is good because of logging railroads inclusion. 1890-1912 has street /interurban railways.

Architecture - see Stations

Art (Paintings) : Ency. p. 145-149;

Associations - see Organizations

Atlases: see Maps

Bankruptcies, foreclosure, mortgages and deeds are in the county or state court houses (depending on the state) Foreclosures may include equipment details. Receiverships and reorganizations. Ency. p. 935-938

Biography Individuals Biographical collections American Locomotives by John H. White, Jr., (locomotive builders and designers) p. 537-546; Ency (Encyclopedia if North American Railroads, ENARR,) 128 names scattered in the book.

Brakes – history of braking, individual systems, automatic train control, train handling of grades. Ency. air brakes p. 1097-1100; Westinghouse Air Brake Co. ENARR 1096-1100;

Bridges: ENARR p. 253-257 Early bridges: lattice, Ballner, trestle, culverts, iron, Whipple, suspension, drawbridges, wood trusses ARRC p. 5-8; Bridges - types of, individual specific large bridges Antebellum RR Compendium, 1830-1860 (bridge development) p. 4-8;

Ency. p. 253-269;

#### **Book #5** Antebellum Railroad Compendium

| Accidents       | a-4               | Draw       | 8, 40, 434 | Swing          | 114                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Bridges         | 4-8, 467          | Iron       | 560, 616   | Trestles       | 7, 40, 379, 411, 501  |
| Bolimman        | 6                 | Lattice    | 7,631      | Truss Howe     | 8, 58, 112, 113, 167, |
| B. & O. RR type | 227-229, 226, 228 | Long       | 5          | 444, 445       | , 457, 600            |
| Covered         | 7, 225, 631       | McCallum   | 6          | Viaduct, stone | 225                   |
| Culvert, stone  | 7, 226            | Suspension | 5          | Whipple        | 5, 693                |

# Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

Ac cidents " Famous Persons Involved in Train Wrecks," by Robert B. Shaw,

159/103-107; Milwaukee Road Olympian, 166/34-56; "Safe and Suitable Boilers: The Railroads, the Interstate Commerce Commission, and Locomotive Safety. 1900-1945," by Mark Aldrich, 171/23-44; "[A History of Wreeks::]": "[Overview] Railroad Accidents and Passenger Safety," by Robert B. Shaw, 184/22-36, "[Shaw's] All-Time List of Notable Railroad Accidents," By Robert B. Shaw, 37-45, "Blown Away," by Ralph S. Podas, 46-57 (boiler explosions on NYC), "Slowness Kills!," by John H. White, Jr. 58-61, "Eyewitness: Letters about the Gasconade Bridge Disaster," by Karl A. Roider, 62-65; "Wreck Chasers," by H. Roger Grant, 66-69, "Learning from Wrecks," by Mark Reutler 70-"

AST "Pullmans, Stations, Steam: The Railroad as an Aesthetic Object." by Bill Keirce. 179/7-29; "Symbol of Progress," by John Gruber, Dsl/73-80; "[Print & Image] Menu Art," by John D. Denney, Jr. 105-111; See also Literature

Art: "Art in the Age of Steam" by Ian Kennedy 199/30-41

Bridges: "The Southern Pacific Builds a Bridge - The Saga of the Martinez-Benicia Budge," by John W. Snyder, 161/66-93; "Engineering Dreams into Disaster: History of the Tay Bridge," by Marion K. Pinsdorf, 179/89-116; "Engineering Success and Disaster: American Railroad Bridges, 1840-1900 " by Mark Aldrich, 180/34, 75

221, 265, 468, 522, 640, first

# С Iron cars, early: 109, 133, 468, 672; LaMothe

47; Lewis 672; Robbin 622;

Steel cars

sleeper 195

| Book #2 Railroad Periodicals In      | ıdex |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| CANADA                               |      |
| Canadian Ry. Commission 626          |      |
| LRC trains - light ranid comfortable | 200  |

Rail expansion 268, 659

CARS, PASSENGER

- Car building: memoirs 1860-1900 367; 1890s 826
- General articles: pre 1860 47, 93, Imlay 8 wheel 47
- History 264, 388, 659; cars 1840 656; 1860s-80s 47, 280, 468
- Safety anti telescoping 672
- Air conditioning: See CAR COMPONENTS
- Car development 92, 221, 280, 677; order 1925 685;
- Cars with 12 & 16 wheels: 132
- Car orders by builder and RR 221; review 265

Wood versus steel cars safety 130, 610, 672 Ambulance cars: See Hospital cars Baggage 744 Baggage - R. P. O. 125, 744 Business cars744 Church mission(chapel) cars 47, 128, 195, 672; Am. Baptist Publication Society 195, 349, 743; Catholic Church 195, 522, 672; Club cars 2 Coaches: 195, 221, 264, 349; Tilson 672;

Warren design 672; Harriman double deck 672; Stillwell design 533; Reclining seats 468; slumber - see Slumber Coaches Combination cars 125, 744 Commuter cars 195, 349

Compartment 47

- Dining cars: 47, 92, 195, 221, 264, 349, 640,
- 744; Early 281, 388, 468, 525; Aker's car
- of Wheeler Russel & Co. 47;
- Dome; Vista: 522, 744; full length' 744
- Double deck 221
- Drawing room cars 264:, 744
- Elevated: See SELF PROPELLED
- Express Refrigerator 264
- Fish carrying car: 47, 672; Illinois State Game Comm. 743; New York State Fish Comm
  - 264; California 640;
- High speed car design 195
- Horse carrying cars: 47, 109, 221
- Horse driven cars: See CARS SELF PROPELLED, INTERURBAN AND STREET
- Hospital cars: 195, 349, 441, 522
- Hotel cars: See Sleeping cars

Hunting and fishing cars of the Pullman Co.

47

- Interurban cars: See CARS INTERURBAN AND STREET
- Iron cars: Cundell 53; LaMothe 47, 93, 280; Warren 468; Rennie 468
- Jim Crow (Negro) cars see GOVERNMENT
- Lounge (recreation) cars: 388
- Light weight, Low center of gravity 195, 224, 542, 687, 744; Talgo 652
- Mail cars: See R.P.O.
- 388, 743, 744 Milk
- Monorail: Gyroscopic cars 1, 349
- Narrow Gauge: 47
- Observation cars: 195, 264, 468, 496, 522, 542, 744; McBride's car; 654, 672
- Open summer excursion cars 744
- Parlor cars: See also Sleeping Cars: 221, 640, 672
- Pay cars: 22, 127, 505, 522; abolishment 377 221, 685 Pendulum cars:
- 522, "Lordsburg" car 520 Prison cars
- Private cars: 47, 99, 128, 388, 468, 522; Cornelius Vanderbilt 264; "Ferdinand Magellen" 19; F. M. Hicks Co 368; H. E. Huntington 388; Jersey Lilly 468; Lilly Langtry 221; President Lincoln car 93, 109, 221; Lucius Beebe "Virginia" 542; 743 President McKinleys funeral car 112; P. T. Barnum 654; Vicolini car 640; Presidential cars (see also Ferdinand Magellan) 659; Bruce Dodson 542
- Railway Post Office Car: (RPO) 47, 92, 125, 130, 221, 264, 744, 349, 356, 522, 672; Campbell's anti telescoping 640; see also MISCELLANEOUS U. S. Post Office
- Sail car: 47

Sight seeing cars (see also Observation cars) 522

- Sleeping and parlor cars 47, 49, 58, 92, 109, 128, 130, 133, 195, 221, 280, 356, 388, 522, 672, 677, 662, 547, 744; First & early 209, 195, 468, 610; First steel "Jamestown"; Colonist 264; Immigrant 125, 744; Tourist 264, 744; Triple decker 542; Allen Hotel 92.125, 388; American Palace Car Co.109; Case car 672; Central Transportation Co's sleeping cars 47, 58; James F. Colby 47; Danners design 349; Erods & Atlantic 522; Fisher design 672; Holland interurban car sleeper 367, 388; International Sleeping Care Co 264; W. P. Jackson design 58; Jodeson's car 672; Kellogg design 125, 388; Krabel Plalace Car Co 109, 367, 388; C. L. Lockwood design 367, 388; Luce & Morrison 349, Mann's Boud-oir Car 1, 47, 125, 264, 388, 522; McNeill design 249, Meyer's car 672; Monarch 125; New York Sleeping Car Co. 388; Pullman 92, 109, 125, 195, 349, 367, 468, 496, 533, 542, 672, Pullman Southern Car Co 264; A.R. Rossman design 195; Sibbet's car 672; John Sleicher patent 47; Stebends 2; Thompson design 47 Union Palace Car Co 542; Wagner 47, 125, 264, 367, 640, 654; Wagon Lits 195; William Palace Car Co. 468; Woodruff 47, 264, 280 Slumber coaches : 12, 522, 744, early 109
- Smoking cars: 368; Woodruff design 47. 468
- Steam cars: See CARS, SELF PROPELLED Street Cars: See Interurban & Street Cars
- below
- Streamlining 195, 349, 687
- Vista dome cars: See Dome Cars
- Weight reduction 195
- Winan 8 wheel car law suit. See MISCELLA-NEOUS - Law Suits.
- CARS, FREIGHT
- Car orders by builder and RR 221; review 265

- General articles: 92, 196, 687, development after 1925 687
- Privately owned: number of 468, 522 Early (pre 1870) freight cars 388, 656 vs 8 wheel cars 47
- Aluminum cars 121,196, 220, 391; 100 ton car with 4 wheel trucks 121,
- Cars latest designs and future: 121, 196, 368, 390
- Armored: 672
- Iron / steel cars: 1, 47, 53, 58, 92, 133, 220, 265, 349, 368, 468, 672; Iron versus wood cars 47, 58, 109, 280; American Express Co's 47; Cundell: 53; Davidson & Co. frt & pass. design 47; Harvey Steel Car Co. 125, 265; Iron Car Co 640; LaMothe design 388; Moulton design 744; Seeley's design 47; see car listings below.
- 109, 220, 687 Wood cars:
- 196, 224, 468 U. S. R. A. standard cars: 220
- Automobile baggage cars
- Automobile box cars: 121, 196, 220, 349, 744 all steel 349
- Automobile rack cars: 121, 196, 744 Box cars: (See also furniture and automobile cars) 92, 196, 220, 265, 356, 388, 672, 744; Replace by piggy back 522; iron box cars 1, 265, 349, 522; Convertible to cattle or hopper 47, 109, 349, 367; Charles Barrett design 21' car 125, 388; Bettendorf all steel car 388; Campbell design 220; Hardmann design 672; Harvey steel car 125, 265; Hedges design 220; Hodges steel car 125; Morris M. Hirsch convertible car design 47; Hughes design 220; F. L. Joy 349, 388; Klein's bottom drop car 672; LaMothe iron car 388; Manning design with hoppers 265; Mansur & Tebbetts 92; McIntyre door; Mc-Manus compartment car 47; Pressed Steel Car Co "Unicel" design 220: Universal dumping box car 388; Williams design 92, 672; Wilson grain 125; Wolcott 47; Cattle cars: 47, 109, 125, 196, 221, 265, 388 744; double deck 672, 744; Burk 265; Burton design 1, 47, 265, 388; Canda 265, 350; Harvey steel design 388; Hicks Stock Car design 47, 388, 265, 350 Mather 350; Montgomery design 47, 388; Patterson design 388; Reeber 468; Steinbreener 125;
- Chlorine cars -----Coal cars: 47, 109, 125, 196; 388, 672;
- Winans & Dunmeade 47 Coal jimmie cars:---- 125, 265, 672, 744 Coke cars 744; Goodwin car 349; Sonder coke car 349;
- Container cars: 196, 220, 687, 744; Meyers design 468;
- Convertible cars (box-cattle-gond.): See box cars
- Cylinder cars for bulk carrying, 47, 196, 468, 672, 744; Myers design 47, 280, Prosser design 47, 125, 349,468; Ely's 196, 349;
- Drop Center: General El. Co. 350

Dump: ------See CARS, NON REVENUE Flat cars: 109, 125, 196, 220, 265, 388,

- 672, 744; 4 wheel n.g. 468; 4 truck cars 640; Depressed 121, 220, 265, 367, 744; Three truck 350; piggy back-TOFC 220, 542, 744; steel 265; Haley's iron car 125; Holcroft & Smith's continuous platform 672; Osterman Mfg. 196; Pennock 220;
- Furniture box cars: -----109, 220, 640 Gondola cars: 109, 125, 196, 221, 265; iron
  - 1, 221, 265, 388, 744 concrete 196, 221, 672; hopper bottom 744; Carnegie Steel Co mill type 221; Dumping Car Improvement Co 265; Harvey steel car
    - 5

125, 388; Kellogg iron car 125; Kellogg & Seaver Co 388; McMahon design 265; Pennock design 388; Sterlingworth Co 265, 350; Summers design 350; Universal Co 265:

- Hopper cars open: 109, 196, 221, 265, 362, 388, 391, 640, 744 aluminum; ore see Ore Hopper Cars; S. D. King design 265; Scheon 92; Tomlinson 125; Trapp 641; Weldman-Street design 350, 388; Wellmer 640
- Hopper cars Covered: 121, 196, 221, 362, 687, 744
- Horse cars ----- 388, 744
- Ice cars---------221
- Jimmies: See coal jimmies
- Livestock cars: See cattle cars
- Logging cars: 321, 672, 744; Michigan 388
- Ore hopper cars: 92, 196, 221, 468, 744 -----744
- Pickle wine cars -----
- Piggy back cars: See flat cars
- Poultry cars: 92, 221, 265 350, 388, 522, 744; Bundy design; 388
- Road-railers ---------542 Refrigerator cars: 47, 58, 109, 121, 196, 221, 265, 280, 388, 468, 522, 672, 687, 744; heated cars 744; mechanical reefer 109, 121, 196, 221, 265, 356, 370, 388, 626, 687; 4 wheel 196; Express reefer 121, 744; N. L. Baumgardner design 1, 47, 388; Bosmann design 221, 265, 388; Cook design 265; Davis car 265; General Motors Co reefer 542; Hanrahan design 265; Jackson design 47, Lorenz design 1, 221, 744; Mill design 547; Milwaukee Ref. Transit Co design 388; Post Refrigerator Car Co. 47; Safety Refrigeration Inc cars 672; Tellichet 672; Tiffany design 388, 744; Unicel 522; Union Fibre Co 196; United States Car Co 350; Wickes design
- 265, 388; Zimmerman design 265, 388 Rolling frt. car: See cylinder cars
- Schnauble cars -----Special cars: T. S. Esterbrook design 350;
- U.S. Navy gun car 522
- Stock cars: see Cattle Cars
- Stone cars: --------- 125, 221 Tank cars: 109, 121, 125, 221, 265, 350, 367, 388, 496, 687. 744; Wooden 744;
- Oil 47, 280; fish 47; molasses 350; jumbo size cars 121, 221, 744; Am. Car & Fdry 641: Bettendorf Co design 265, 388; Harvey Steel Car Co design 265, 359, 388, 641; Union Tank Line 265; Vanderbilt design 221, 388;

#### CARS, SELF PROPELLED RAILROAD, INTERURBAN AND STREET SUBWAY AND FLEVATED

| AND STREET, SUBWAT AND ELEVATED               |
|---|
| Cars 695, high speed 616                      |
| Economy of these cars 388, 679                |
| Car orders by builder and RR 221; review 265  |
| Car building 1892746                          |
| Ambulance cars441                             |
| Ammonia car: McMahon 441, 675                 |
| Articulated695                                |
| Ash and coal cars747                          |
| Baltimore cars441                             |
| Birney cars433, 522, 613                      |
| Battery cars: See Storage Battery cars below. |
| Cable cars 747; Orvis & Adam 2; Hall's design |
| for elevated cable Ry 547; Sutton &           |
| Cromwell elevated Ry cable car 547            |
| California cars441                            |
| Caustic Soda Street Motor 50; Honigmann 50    |
| Compressed air street car 113, 280, 433,441,  |
| 609, 259, 656, 675; Mekarski design 50,       |
| 648, 640, 654; Beaumont Compressed Air        |
| Co. 675; design 50; Hardie 675; Toledo        |
| Consolidated St. Ry 608, 675                  |
|   |

Convertible cars-----609, 640, 747

Diesel (Oil)- Electric 712; Beach 221; other 712;

Diesel - Mechanical:(R.D C.) 121, 195, 542, 679 Double deck car: 125, 224, 349, 433, 441,

522, 609, 640, 616, 676, 747 Electric (general articles)------1, 356 Elevated cars ------744, 747 Express and baggage cars -----433, 676, 747 Freight cars & frt. carrying -----259, 433, 747 Funeral cars -- 433, 441, 409, 522, 676, 747 Garbage cars -------433

- Gasoline motor: 109, 195, 224, 265, 355, 433 496, 640, 688, 747 Chicago Motor Vehicle Co. 388; Drake car 109; Edwards 672; Hill & Bender 676; Hoskins 640; Kalamazoo 196; Mack 196, 522, 679; McKean 130, 265, 542; Minneapolis Steel & Machinery Co 388; Service Ry. Motor Truck Co 196; Stout Railplane 468, 522; Stover Motor Car Co 265, 349; Sykes 196; Weskins 441; C&NW RR 711
- Gasoline- Electric cars: 109, 195, 221, 356, 522, 547, 712, 744; Brill 195, 496, 613, 672, 658, 688; Coordinated Trans. Inc 195; Drake car 367, 468; General Electric Co. 221, 265 640, 672; F.M.Hicks & Co 388; Patton 388; Strang Car 221, 265, 349, 388, 468, 673
- Gas Turbine -----195 Horse cars: ----47, 433, 496, 388, 522, 676, 744, 747
- Interurban cars: ---- 109, 265, 409, 433, 609, 640, 658, 744
- Intermodal -----616, 618
- Kerosene: McKean ------130, 221 Light rail cars 1990s ----- 201
- Multiple unit operations -- 433, 542, 613, 711, 744
- Open street cars------522, 717 President's Conference Car (P.C.C.):See also

Street Cars below 409, 410, 433, 522, 613, 679

- Prison cars----- 433, 616 Private cars----- 441, 747
- Rail buses: 195, 409, Fairbanks Morse Co 196,
- Rail car: Michelon -----613 Railway post office cars 433, 441, 522 676,
- 747
- Rebuilding cars 1980s-----200 Safety cars: see Birney cars
- Spring, driven coil,-----672
- Sprinkle cars: 259, 433, 441, 618, 676, 747; American Car Sprinkler Co. 640; Edco 349; Kensington Eng. Wks 433; Taunton 259,
- Steam motor: 1, 53, 58, 63, 109, 131, 221, 265, 280, 349, 388, 468, 441, 522, 544, 672, 744, 747; Interurban sleepers 109, 259; Baxter Steam Street Car Co of Bolen & Crane Mfg. Co. design 544; Baldwin 433; Baxter 676; Davenport Besler Co see New Haven RR; Dodge 388; Eastern RR car 47; Ganz design 221, 265; Grice & Long 47, 672; Hay 433; Healy 434; Irwin 672; Kimball & Gorton 47; Kinetic Mfg. Co 265, 433; Kobusch Wagenhais car 349, 388, 640;' Morton 654; Pitts. Ft. W. & Chi. RR 47; Prosser 468; Railway Locomotor Co 196; Ransom design 433, 468; Reamer's car 47; Remington design 265, 544; Robinson 676; Saint Louis Car Co 3; Skillman design 544; Swiss 676; Swiss 676; Woodbury design 58, 280;
- Storage battery: 221, 224, 356, 441, 522, 658, 609, 640, 712, 744, 747; Street cars 675 Beach Edison Co. 109, 221; 388; Direct Electric Co 616, 618; Edco 349; Electric Dynamo Co 433, 619; Ford 619; Friction Electric Co 619; Julien 619;

Streamlined street cars (see also P.C.C.) --409 Street cars, history 522, 659, 744, 747; electric 113, 125, 224, 259, 349, 388, 433, 496, 676, 613; 4 wheel 613; Wheless cars 662 Street cars on steep grades -----641 Subway cars \_\_\_\_\_259, 679 Sweeper: 433; 676, 747; Allyn 433; Brooklyn Ry Supply 433; Fowler 441; Reynolds sweeper 616: Trucks, street car. See also CAR COMPONENTS 224, 233., 747 Weems 125 mph car -----522 CARS:, NON REVENUE AND MAINTENANCE OF WAY EQUIPMENT Asphalt Plant mixing car-----650 Ballast cars: (See also Dump Cars,) spreader cars 221, 267, 368, 641, 674, 744; Hart 641; Rogers 125, 267, 350, 388, 641; Ballast cleaning cars: 362, 675; Speno Rail Services Co 362; Industrial Brownhoist. Co 362 Bolt tightening machines ------362 Bunk cars: See Camp cars Caboose: 92, 109, 196, 221, 350, 496, 522, 672, 744; Goodwin combines caboose & repair car 388 Camp cars ----- 362, 388, 695, 202, 122, 744 Cinder cars -----221 Clearance cars -----221, 744 Cranes ---93, 267, 349, 388, 547, 641, 695, 744 Derrick & wrecking cars 267, 695, 744; Bucyrus Fdry & Mfg 267; Industrial Works 267.: Detector (rail) cars(See also Sperry) 542, 744 Ditching machine: 267, 674, 744; Alonzo H. Mc-Grew design 48, 267; A.E.Buchanon design 622 Dump (side) cars (see also Ballast cars): 109, 125, 196, 267, 366, 388, 433; 624, 641, 744; self propelled dump cars 409; Contractors portable cars 47, 672, 744; 4 wheel 109, 125, 221, 744; 8 wheel; 744 Austin Mfg. Co, E.C., design 267, 388; Austin Weston Co 196; Bagnall design 1; Beckert & Ludiow Co 350; Blaine 1, 267; Bloomsburg Car Co 388; Boulet 267; Cambell Argul Co 267; Camp's design 47; Campbell Oder Co 202; Caswell Co 109; 350, 388 Cook & Summer design 672; Dade 221; Danahys design 388; Fallon 47: Differential Steel Car Co 362; Fitz Hugh Luthor & Co 202; Gartside 47; Gearhart, 672: Glafke 672: Goodwin Car Co 1, 92. 221, 267, 350, 388; H. T. Herr CO 350; Hart 350; Ingoldsby Co 92, 202. 350, 388;;Kilbourne & Jacons 146, 202, 362; King Lawson Car Co 221, 267, 350, 388; Koppel Co 202, 362; Magor Car 202, 362; Marden design 388; Middletown Car Wks 267; Oliver Co 202,; Orenstein Koppel Co 362; Osterman 202; Page, C. D. design 267; Petelers design 47, 350; Peter design 672; Roger Summers design 221; Sheffield Car Co 267; Summa Universal Co 350; Summers 388; Thatcher Car Co 125, 221, 330, 388; Tomlinson 125; Trapp's 350; Tripp's design 109, 267; Washburn 202; Weston Wheeler Scraper Co 362, 388; Wiswell 267; Dynamometer cars:- 63, 109, 221, 522, 712, 744

McLaughlin 433; Syracuse Storage Battery

Co 616

- DynOgraph rail inspection car 202, 267, 641; P. H. Dudleys rail flaw inspection car (first) 48; See also Sperry
- Electric generating car -----221,

| Excavators: See steam shovels  |
|--|
| Flangers (spreaders, graders) and ditchers: 2,   |
| 221, 641, 674, 744; Buycrus 362, 386;  |
| Jordan design 362, 388; McCann design  |
| 388  |
| Geometry cars:362  |
| Grain weighing & transfer cars388  |
| Grinders, rail:362   |
| Hand cars (Velocipedes): see CARS HAND & IN-<br>SPECTION   |
| Inspection cars: see CARS HAND & INSPECTION  |
| Instruction Cars:Air brake 522, 744  |
| Lidgerwood268  |
| Pay cars522  |
| Pile driver: 125, 202, 221, 268, 388, 695;   |
| Interstate Ry Co 202; Industrial Brownhoist  |
| Co 202; Industrial Wheel Co 267; Vulcan  |
| 388; Wilcox & Stock 388;   |
| Poling cars:92, 125, 221, 268  |
| Rail changing: See Tie and Rail changing below.  |
| Rail flaw detector cars See Dynograph cars:  |
| See also Safety  |
| Rock crushing cars:267, 388  |
| Sand dryer cars:388  |
| Scale testing car, 63, 196, 221, 362, 388,   |
| 641, 650, 695, 744; Southward Dry &  |
| Mach. Co 388;<br>Scoop slide cars744   |
| Snow plows (RR and street Rys): 48, 109,   |
| 126, 133, 221, 267, 280, 350, 362, 388,  |
| 433, 468, 650, 676, 614, 674, 744, 712;  |
| street Ry plows 433, 618; electric powered   |
| 122; 744; rotary 268, 350, 367, 744;   |
| Abbott's plow 48, 454, 544; Ball's rotary  |
| plow 614; Bergendall's rotary 674;   |
| Bowman design 202, 268; Brill 640; Cooke   |
| Rotary 350; Cox, Geo. 268, 674; Cushing  |
| 545; Cyclone Co 350, 367, 388; Dawson,   |
| E.C. design 388; Elliot rotary design 109;   |
| Gardiner's plow 674; Gunderson Bros. 196;  |
| Gunther & Hubbards combination wedge   |
| and rotary 48; Gunther design 2; Hawlet  |
| 350; Hitchcock 544; Hickey design 125;   |
| Ideal Cylinder Snow Plow 202, 268; Juli  |
| 109, 125, 268, 350, 388, 64; King 2;   |
| Kygger 350; Leslie 109, 125, 268, 350,<br>388, 468, 674, 695; Little's screw plow  |
| 674; McCarthy & Mooran's plow 674;   |
| Menze's patent design 48; Ormond &   |
| Croskey's snow plow 674; Poitras snow  |
|  |
|  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,   |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,   |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor   |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;   |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;   |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640   |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross350;  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross350;<br>Snow sweeper cars745  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross350;<br>Snow sweeper cars745<br>Spacer cars for floats745   |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross350;<br>Snow sweeper cars745<br>Spacer cars for floats745<br>Steam shovel: 221, 268, 388, 624, 641, 675;<br>Kilgore Machine Co. 221, 268; Atlantic<br>Equipment Co. design 221, Barnhart 388;   |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross350;<br>Snow sweeper cars745<br>Steam shovel: 221, 268, 388, 624, 641, 675;<br>Kilgore Machine Co. 221, 268; Atlantic<br>Equipment Co. design 221, Barnhart 388;<br>Dunbar & Ruston 268; Marion Brownhoist  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross350;<br>Snow sweeper cars745<br>Spacer cars for floats745<br>Steam shovel: 221, 268, 388, 624, 641, 675;<br>Kilgore Machine Co. 221, 268; Atlantic<br>Equipment Co. design 221, Barnhart 388;<br>Dunbar & Ruston 268; Marion Brownhoist<br>268, 388, 641; Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 624;<br>Ohio Shovel Co 268 |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross745<br>Spacer cars for floats745<br>Steam shovel: 221, 268, 388, 624, 641, 675;<br>Kilgore Machine Co. 221, 268; Atlantic<br>Equipment Co. design 221, Barnhart 388;<br>Dunbar & Ruston 268; Marion Brownhoist<br>268, 388, 641; Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 624;<br>Ohio Shovel Co 268<br>Stone crusher         |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |
| plow 674; Rotary Steam Show Shovel Mfg.<br>Co 268, 388, 674; Ruggles Co rotary 268,<br>674; Russell 109, 221, 268, 350, 388,<br>367, 412, 468, 64; Seweld's conveyor<br>plow 544; Shaw, T.L. 268; Sprague 618,<br>Stanhauser plow 674; Taunton 640;<br>Urmy's rotary 674; Thomson Houston 618;<br>Vulcan Iron Wks 268, 350; Wakefield &<br>Stoneham 614; Waskerman's plow 674;<br>Wilders 388, 640<br>Snow melter, C.G. Cross  |

Tracking laying equipment ------ 268, 641 Track measuring: Plasser America Co -----362; Troop cars -----745 Vacuum cleaner: For cleaning yards - 350, 362 Weed burners/sprayers & killing: 202, 221, 350, 388, 745; Atlas burner train 388; Ry. Chemical Spraying Co 202, 362; Chapman Chem. Co 202; Lamb Ry Service Co 202, 268, Fairmont motors Co 202, Weigh scale test car: See scale test car above Welding cars: Johnson Co ----- 268, 412; Wreck crane cars (see also Derricks) 547; Jewett car 48, 221, 745

#### CARS, HAND & INSPECTION

- History ------ 402, 468, 522, 695 Track cars ----------497
- Bicycles: for tracks----- 350, 389, 522, 672
- Gasoline cars: 2, 109, 202, 267, 350, 362,
- 389;641, 672, 695, 744
- Hand pumping: 221, 362, 388, 744; Roman's design 267, 350; Inspection:--- 109, 202, 221, 267, 350, 362,
- 367, 389, 468, 650, 662, 744
- Steam hand cars: 109, 221, 267, 468, 522, 699.672
- Velocipede (3 wheels): 2, 48, 267, 350, 367, 389, 468, 672, 744; Mellor'sdesign 372 Manufacturers:
- See alphabetical listing ib Book #2 for page numbers
- Adams Motor & Mfg. Co: Advance Power Co Buck Supply Co, M.M. Bucyrus Fdry & Mfg. Co Buda Fdry & Mach. Co Concrete Form & Engine Co Courtright Mfg. Cushman Motor Wks Daimler Eclipse Co. Evans Auto Railer Fairbanks Morse Co: Fairmont Ry Motors Co Four Wheel Drive Co Hurley& Teeter Ionia Steam Hand Car Co Jeffery Co., T.B. Kaempfer Kalamazoo RR Velocipede & Car Co: Light Inspection Car Works Motor Head Loco. Co Mudge & Co Myers & Co., H.S. Northwestern Motor Co: Oldsmobile Railway Aoppliances Co Railway Cycle Mfg. Co Railway Motor Car Co Roberts Throp & Co: Rockford Motor Co Schoening Bros. Sheffields Velocipede Car Co: Stock, M. Stover Motor Car Co Toledo Foundry & Machine Co Unit Ry Motor Car Co: Woolery Machine Co Wykyl Clark & Co:

#### CARS, INDUSTRIAL

| Banana744                                |
|--|
| Coke744                                  |
| Contractors744                           |
| Creosoting744                            |
| Dump: See also Non Revenue cars 641, 744 |
| Ladle car 641, 744                       |
| Mine cars624, 672, 744                   |
| Moulton iron cars:744                    |
| Ore 624, 744                             |
| Ore transfer car641, 744                 |
| Quarry744                                |

| Quenching744  |
|---------------|
| Slag 624, 744 |
| Sugar cane744 |
| Quenching744  |

#### CAR COMPONENTS

Note: See Car Builders Dictionary/Cyclopedia for other items--------745

Air conditioning196, 221, 468, 522, 679, 688 Air hoses: i7, 453 or 463, 522; automatic coupli: 265, 388; Axles: 672, 688; Allen's design 672; Bedbury design 672; Copley 280; Denney's design 47, 672; Gardiner's axle 672; Meehan 672; Miltimore Car Axle Co 672; More & Mansfield 672 Back-up valve & whistle ----- 202 Batteries -----411 Bearings & Hot Boxes: 121, 122, 125, 196, 221, 280, 688, 672; Plain Brgs 196; Roller 109, 121, 196, 221, 350, 391, 408, 433, 388, 547, 672, 688, 619, 752; Montross anti friction brg 125, 350; Sharpneck roller brgs of 1888 388, 619; Stafford roller brgs 196, 350, Timken roller brgs 221 -----522 Bell cord----Brakes: see BRAKES -----221 Brake shoes ----Buffers : 109; 672, 688; Miller 522 Couplers: (In the early 1880s there were many coupler patents. I did not index many of them.) 64, 47, 468, 196, 280, 522, 547, 641, 672; trests of coupler designs (1885) 221, 388, 673; Link & Pin 673; Akman design 265; Althouse design 641; Ambrose 265, 672; Ames design 265, 350, 388, Barnes design 265, 350; Brown emergancy link & knuckle 92; Browning design 265; Bryan, J. C., automatic coupler 47; Chatham 673; Church & Ettenger 92; Cope 673; Cowell design 265, 388; Disney 672; Dowling design 265; Enos & Co.265; Follansbee design 221; Gifford design 265; Gleason 672; Gould design 265; Graver's design 47; Gray 673; Hardy 672; Harper & Finley 673; Heavener 672; Hebart 544; Hein design 265; Hinson 641; Jacobs 1, 388; Janney & Ames design 265, 388; Janney 125, 265, 641, 673; Jenning 350; Junk's design 672; Keystone Car Coupler Co 265, 641; Kitredge & Fischer 265; King 388; Landis 672; Loane's design 672; McCrone 672; McKean design 388, 673; Migneult, P.E., & P. Dion coupler 47; Mitchell design 265; National Car Coupler Co 609; Northrup 672; Parson 672; Peters, M. pass. car coupler 47; Porter's design 265; Prosser design 672; Robinson's, Wm. design 47; Robt. Eastwire design 265; Ryan 673; Smillie Co 221; Snelling 544; Spooner 265; Stiles 672; Thurmond 67; Trojan design 641; Turner 673; U. S. Automatic design 265; Union design 265; Von Jeinsens self detaching coupler design 47 Ward Gilmore & Cordre 1; Weiler's design 672; Williams & Knight 672; Wilson-Walker design 673

Decorations of sleepers & parlor cars 92, 125, 388

Draft gears: ----- 196, 265, 522, 641 Draw bars 265; Butter 125; Caum's design

265; Godley 125; Harrop's design 673; Hibbert 673; Jone's design 673;

7

Fenders (Street cars): 411, 648, 676, 619; Apex design 411, 641; Beal 676; Beebe 676; DeQuesnay 676; Edwards 411; Fee 676; Hogg 676; Lord 411; Modemann 411; Mohn & Brothers 676; Providence 411;

Thomas design 676; Trimble 411; Trinchard 676 Fire Protection: ----- 47

| File Flotection 47                           |
|--|
| Flooring of frt cars:221                     |
| Frames of pass. cars:125                     |
| Headrests: 672; Lockwood 53                  |
| Headlights, street car619                    |
| Heating: 47, 58, 64, 92, 103, 121, 125, 264, |
|  |

- 388, 468, 656, 688, 672, 691; from loco. 1, 47, 641; electrical heating 92; Vapor heating 109; Baker heater 47, 109, 125, 128,.264, 388; Barnerd design 1, 388; Consolidated Car Htg. Co 92; Cuthbert design 673; Faust design 673; Filler design 544; Frame's heater 673; Gould system by the loco. 1, 388, 673; Himrod's design 673; Leland 92; Martin 1, 264, 350, 367, 388; McLeod 92; Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co 350, 609, 641, Salmon car heater 47; Searle heater 388 Sewell 1; 264; Shackleton 1;Peter Smith design 388; Smith & Owen 1 264; Spear heater 388; Standard Car Heater Co 264; Timlin Herdinger design 388; Van Horn 125; Westinghouse heater 388; White 673; Wiser 350; Wood design 673
- Journal (axle) boxes: 47, 64, 265, 673; Hot boxes 125; Hussey design 673; Millholland design 47; Williams design 673;
- Lighting: 265, 356, 388, 468, 547, 626, 641, 673, 679, 688; car step's lighting 47; Candles 47; batteries - Silvey system 92; electrically lighted cars 1, 47, 92, 265, 388, 522, 641; dynamos 547; Flourescent 196; gas versus candles 280; kerosene 47; sperm oil 641; vapor gas lighting 109; Barrett system 1; Biddle 92; Dayton 367; Frost dry carborator system 265, 388; Karath system 673; National Ltg. Co 92; Pintsch car lighting 47, 109, 125, 265, 350, 367, 388, 641, 673; Geo. Westinghouse proposal 47
- Lubricator: axles 547; Sampson design
- Molding see Decorations
- Painting pass. cars: 47; colors 47,
- Platforms: 125, 673; Gillham design 673; Miller 48, 51,
- Running boards on box cars ----------196 Safety beam:; Kite's 48; Baldwin Loco. design
- 48: Seats: 109, 132, 265, 388, 673; rattan and plush 125, 350, 388; reclining 2, 48, 196, 265; parlor cars; Adams & Westlake reclining 265, Bailey's design 48; Baird seat 673; Beer's spring 673; Buel 673; Cushing 109; Danners reclining 53; Emmelt seat 265, 350; Forney design 125 388; Gardner 265: Hale & Kilburn Mfg. Co. 109, 367; Henry 125; Heyward 265, Horton reclining 125; Marks design 2; Painter seat 673; Albert M. Smith's reclining design 48; Torrester's reclining 48; Tilton 265; Warren seat 673; Whipple Mfg. Co. design 48; Charles H. Woodmansee 48,
- Signal lines: See COMMUNICATION Slack adjusters:Brown's design 673; Downing design 673
- -----544 Spitoons ---Springs:rubber spring 48, 53, 133, 280, 673; air springs 121; Filler 48; Gardner design 48; Hebbard car spring 48, Metallurgical Car Spring Co. conical design 48, New England Car Co rubber spring 48; F. M. Rays rubber spring 48 Street car components ----------676 Toilet rooms:----- 48, 388 Train signal & train line: ----- 109, 221, 265 Trucks (RR cars and street cars): 1, 48, 92, 125, 128, 196, 221, 265, 280, 468, 522,

688, 544, 641, 672; adjustable gauge

673; arch bar design 196, 221; 641; diamond 265; 4 vs 6 wheel design 48, 196, 388; 8 wheel truck 125; Elevated 63; Interurban 63, 409; freight 63; Bearings see above; Allen 53, 125, 388, 441; Allied Ry. Equipment Co 221; Am. Steel Fdry 221, 367; Andrews 109; Atlas 265; Barber 221; Beaumont 673; Belding, Warren S; geared truck 616; Bettendorf 109, 221, 265, 388, 641; Bissell 53; Boyden 221; Brill 619, 641; Buckeye 92, 221, 265, 388; Carpenter 673 Challender 265; Cloud 92, 221, 265, 350, 367, 388; Eickenmeyer st. car truck 616; Felton Fdry Co 619; Fox 92, 125, 221, 367, 388; Frost 673 Goodnow 673; Goss design 619; Graham 92; Henry design 641, 679, 265; Heidrich 673; Herrick 6 wheel 546; Jones & Rogers 619; Kindl 92, 350, 367, 388, McConnell 673; McDougal El. Co 616, 616; Moore's safety truck48; Morris & Finkbine 673; O'Byrne ball brg truck 673;

#### CAR AND EQUIPMENT BUILDERS

See Alphabetical listing for page numbers Allyn Alsthon Car Co. American Air Power Co.(Hardie) American Car & Fdry Co American Car Co American Car Sprinkler Co. American Fire-Propoof Steel Car Co American Palace Car Co Arms Yager Ry Car Co Arthur Koppel Ind. & Equip. Co. Atelier Atlantic Car Co Atlas Bolt & Screw Co Atlas Car Mfg. Co Austin Mfg. Co, E.C., Austin Weston Co Ayers Rubber Refrigerator Car Co. Baldwin Lima Hamilton Baldwin Loco. Wks Baltimore Car Wheel Co. Barber Car Co Barney & Smith Car Wks: Barnhart Barrows, Chas. H. BASF Corp Baxter Steam Street Car Co Beach Edison Storage Battery Car1 Berwick Freight Car Co. Berwind Forge & Foundry Co Bethlehem Steel Co Bettendorf Co Betts Harlan & Holingworth Betts Pusey & Harlan Billmeyer & Small Car Wks, Blanchard & Kimball Bloomsburg Car Co Boieing Vertol Co Bolton, Joseph R. formerly Kimball & Gorton, Bombadier Co Bowen Motor Rys Co Bradley Car Wks Briggs Carriage Co Brill, Co., J.G. Brooklyn Ry. Supply Bros Boiler & Mfg. Co Brownell Car Co Bucyrus Fdry & Mfg Buda Fdry & Mach. Co Budd Car Co. Budd Micheline Co. Buffalo Car Works: Bullock El. Mfg. Co Burton Stock Car Co Cambria Steel Co. Campbell & House

Peckham(many items not indexed) 441, 619; Pitkin's, A.J., design 48; Pressed Steel Car Co 221, 388; Ray's equalizing truck 48; Robinson design 388 Scheon 92, 221; Smith, G.D. 6 wheel truck 48, Sperry El. Ry Co 619; Standard Car Truck Co 367; Sterling Ry Supply 350; Sterlingworth 265; Strait's low center of gravity truck 48, 673; Symington Gould 221; Symons 109, 265; Thomson Houston Co 641; Tomassek Sampers 109; Welch 6 wheel 544; Western Electric Co 619; Wilson, Thomas 265, 544, 673: Wright 92, 265, Truss rods ----Ventilators for pass. cars:48, 92, 109, 672, 656, 641, 650: Griffith design 672; C. Lancaster's model 48; Newton & Crever design 673; Paine's deisng 673; Rattan method 48; Vacuum Car Ventilating Co 641; Waterbury & Atwoods method 48; Werner'sdesign 673 Campbell Oder Co Canada Car Co: Canadian Car & Fdry Co Canadian General ElectricCo Canadian Light Rail Vehicle Canda Car Co Carnegie Steel Co Caswell Car Co Catawissa Car & Fdry Co Chapman Chem. Co Chase Fdry. & Mfg. Co Chicago Car & Loco. Co Chicago Car Wks Chicago Motor Vehicle Co. Chicago Steel Co Cincinnati Car Co Clark Car Co Clejan Commercial Cars Construction Co. Commonwealth Steel Co Compressed Air Motor Co. Connelly Gas Mootor Co Continental Car & Equipment Co Convertible Car Mfg. Co. Cooke Loco. Wks Coordinated Transportation, Inc Cummings Car Wks Cundell: Cyclone Co Danville Car Co Davenport & Bridges Co Davenport Besler Co Davidson & Co. frt & pass. design Dean Packward & Mills (Mass) Delaware Car Works Derby Co Detroit Car Co. Differential Steel Car Co Direct Electric Co Dome Ry Service Co Drake Car Co Duplex Car Co. Dynobulk Car Co Edison Beach Car: see Beach Edwards Railway Motor Car Co Electric Dynamo Co Electric Storage Co Electro-Motive Co Elliot Car Co. Ellis Car Co Elmira Car Manufactory Co: Enterprise Railway Equipment Co Erie Car Works Esterbrook: Evans Auto Railer F. M. C. F.M.Hicks & Co

Vestibules:92, 265, 350, 388; first 350; Atwood 350; Barr design 92, 388. 350; Fein Koch & Miller 92; Gould 265; Kirby & Kitteredge 92; Miller 265; Pullman & Wagner 92, 350; H.H. Sessions 522; Waste ------------------221

Wheels: 196, 221, 265, 468, 641, 656, 673, 685, 688; non squealing 409; Double flange wheels; pneumatic 196, tapered tread 48; Paper 48; Allen Paper Car Wheel Co 48, 221, 265, 350, 673; Arbel's wheels 221; Ayers 673; Bourshett 673; Fowler Steel Car Wheel Co 673;Glass 673; Hunt elastic wheel 673; J. B. Jervis design 48; Mott's conical wheel 673; Peckham 265; Pugh's wheel 673; Ramapo Wheel & Fdry Co. 48, 673; Sax's car wheel design 48; Solliday's design 673; Van Kuran's wheel 673; Vanstone 673;Washburne's design 48; Wellman 265; Woodruff design 673; Winan 673

Windows 673; Bicknell openers;673 Fairbanks Morse Co: Federal Storage Battery Co Fitz Hugh Luthor & Co Foos Gas Engine Co Ford Ford Washburn Co Four Wheel Drive Co. Fowler Car Co., J.V. Friction Electric Co Fulton Car Manufactory Co: Ganz & Co Garrett Co General American Car Co General Electric Co. General Motors Co: Georgia Car & Mfg. Co Gilbert Bush & Co Gilbert Car Mfg. Co Goodwin Car Co Gould & Co., J. Greenville Steel Car Co Gregg Co Grice & Long Gunderson & Co Hainesworth Steel Co Hall Scott Motor Car Co Hamilton Car Co Hand Mfg. Co. Harlan & Hollingsworth Co Harrisburg Car Mfg. Co: Hart Harvey Steel Car Co Haskell & Barker Co Hicks Loco. & Car Wks Hicks, F. M. & Co : Hockerenmith Wheel & Mine Car Co Hodae Holland Car Co Hoskins gasoline cars Hungerford & Co. F. Hunt, C. W. Co Indianapolis Car Works Industrial Brownhoist Co Industrial Works Ingoldsby Co Interstate Ry Co Iron Car Co Jackson & Sharp Car Co Jackson & Woodin Jewett Car Co: Johnstown American Co Jones Sons Co, J. M. Jordan Co., O.F. Julien Julf. Junction Car Works Keck & Davenport Car Co (Oh)

Keith Car Co Kellog & Seaver Co. Kensington Engine Works Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co Kilgore Machine Co Kimball & Davenport Kimball & Gorton Car Kimball, George P. Kinetic Mfg. Co King Lawson Car Co Kobusch Wagenhais car Koppel Co Krabel Plalace Car Co 1 Kuhlmman Car Co Kygger Laclede Car Co Laconia Car Co LaMothe Car Co: Lenoir Car Works Leslie B ros. Lewis & Flowler Mfg. Co Lima Hamilton Co Lima Loco. & Mach. Co Litchfield Car Co Lockwood (Sleeping Car) Co : Lowe & Co, S. B.: (St. Louis) Lucas Sleeping Car Co: Mac Questen (street cars) Mack Motor Co Madison Car Wks Magor Car Co Mann Boudoir Sleeping Car Co Mansur & Tebbetts Car Co Marion Brownhoist McClaughlin El. Co McGuire Cummings Mfg. Co McGuire Mfg. Co. McKean Car Co. McKee & Fuller Car Works McLaughlin McNairy & Claflen Mfg.Co. McNairy Clafin & Co. Mehling Meister & Sons: Mekarski Co Memphis Car & Fdry Merchants Despatch Co Michigan Car Works Michigan Peninsular Car Co1 Middletown Car Co Miller Knoblock Co Milwaukee Car Mfg. Co Minerva Car Wks Minneapolis Steel & Mach. Co Missouri Car & Fdry Co Monarch Palace Car Co Montgomery Iron Works Morrison Knudson Co Mount Vernon Car Wks National (Rolle)d Steel Car Co National (Steel) Car Co National Dump Car Co New Castle Car Mfg. Co New England Steam Car Co New Haven Car Wks New York Sleeping Car Co. Newburyport Car Mfg. Co Niles Car & Mfg.: North American Car Co COMMUNICATION Note: See also TECHNOLOGY History ------400 Hand signals: see SIGNALS Loud speakers: -----401 Microwave-----:401 Radar-----401 Radio: 109, 121, 203, 221, 401, 363. 522,

543, 679, 752; Early - see Wireless telegraphy; Caboose to wayside 221, 401, 679; switchmen use 401; automatic train

Northumberland Car & Mfg. Co. Norwich Car Mfg. Co. Ohio Falls Car Work Ohio Shovel Co Oliver Car Co Oneida Ry Motors Co Orenstein Arthur Koppel Co: Ortner Rapid Discharge Car Co Osgood Bradley Car Co. Osgood Co Osterman Mfg. Co Owensboro Palace Car Co Pacific Car & Foundry Co Pardee Car Works Parihurst & Wilkerson Patton Motor Peoria & Hutchinson Cooperage Car Co Petelers design Philadelphia Car Wheel Works Pittsburgh & McKeesport Car Co. Portect Co Pressed Steel Car Co: Procar Ltd Prosser Prouty Gasoline Car Co Prouty Pierce Car Co Pullman (Palace Car) Co: (See also CAR LEASING) Pullman Southern Car Co Pullman Standard Car Mfg. Co Pullman Transportation Co Pullman, C. L., Car Co Railway Amonia Motor Co Railway Auto Car Co Railway Chemical Spraying Co Railway Locomotoor Co Railway Storage Battery Car Co Ramapo Car Works Randall Co., I.H. Ranlet Mfg. Co. Ransom Steam Street Car Co Remington Reo Car Co Revnolds Ridgway and Kimball Roberts Throp & Co: Robinson Electric Truck & Supply Co Rodger Car Co Rogers Rowan Car Co Ruggles Co Ruggles Peckham Mfg. Co. Russell Car & Plow Co Russell Wheel & Fdry Co Rustless Iron Co. Rutter Car Manufactory Ryan Car Co Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co. Safety Refrigerator Car Co Saint Charles Car Co . Saint Louis Car Wks: Scheiders Car Schnauble cars Schoen Pressed Steel Co : Seattle Car Mfg. Co Service Motor Truck Co Sessions Pass. Car Co South Atlantic Car & Mfg. Co South Baltimore Steel Car & Fdry Co operation by radio 121, 222, 401, 543, 673; train dispatching 401 Telegraph : 48, 58, 59, 221, 352,434, 522, 619, 659, 673, 679; First train dispatching 109, 389, 471, 673; Consolidated Ry. Telegraph Co: 266, 401; Phelps system 266, 352, 619;

Telegraph telephone between station and train car 48, 389, 673, 679; Phelps system 48 Telephone: 121, 221, 266, 35 356, 368, 389, 471, 5222; dispatching 109, 221, 266,

Southern Car & Fdry Co Southwark Fdry & Mach. Co Southwestern Car Shop Speno Rail Services Co Standard Car Construction Co Standard Car Truck Co Standard Steel Car Co Steam Ry. Motor Co: Stephenson Car Works:, John Sterlingworth Rolled Steel Car Co Stover Motor Car Co Structural Steel Car Co. Summers Steel Car Co Sykes Co Syracuse Storage Battery Co Taunton Car Co: Taunton Loco. Mfg. Co Thatcher Car & Mfg. Co Theta Co Thomson Houston Thornton Car & Mfg. Co: Thrall Car Co Tiffin Car Wks: Transit America, Inc Trenton Iron Co Trinity Industries Troy Car Works Trupp Mfg. Co Twin Coach Co United States sailroad Administration standard cars: Union Car Wks Union Electric Car Co. Union Fibre Co Union Palace Car Co Union Tank Car Co Unit Load Car Co. Unit Ry Car Co United Aircrft Co United Ry Equipment Co Universal Construction Co: Upjohn Car Works Vanderbilt design Vermont Iron & Car Co: Vinotum Hydro Carbon Co. Vulcan Iron Wks Wagner Palace Car Co. (See also CAR LEASING) Wason Mfg. Co Wellman Seaver Morgan Eng'g Co Wells & French Co Western Air Dump Co Western Dummy RR Co Western Steel Car & Fdry Co Westinghouse - Pullman Co Westinghouse El. & Mfg. Co Weston Wheeler Scraper Co Wheless cars White Motor Car Co Whiting Co Whitney Co William Palace Car Co. Williams & Page Winans, Ross Woeber Carriage Co Woodruff Sleeping Car (See also CAR LEASING) Youngstown Car Co Youngstown Steel Coor Co.

| 368, 673; MacFarlane system 109; on trains |
|--|
| 109, 471, 522; 673; from interurban car    |
| 434  |
| Teletype: 109, 401                         |
| Television: 121, 370, 401, 522             |
| Train orders: 268, 203, 401, 497           |
| Whistle signals352, 497, 525               |
| Wireless telegraphy ( early radio):109     |
|  |

COMPETITION

Trackless trolleys ------434 Interurbans vs Steam RR: see ELECTRIC RYS, Miscellaneous articles: 542, 546, 685; Declining Trolley -----546 share of traffic 122, 197 616 Trucking: early 109, 122, 197, 389, 470, Automobile: -----109, 197, 434, 651, 685 -----434, 658, 641 Jitneys ----641, 650; after 1940 370, 523, 651, Aviation: ----- 109, 197, 370, 522 Motor cars: see Automobiles 685 Barges:-----522 -----197 Pipe lines-----Plank roads: ----- 48 Waterways: See also Canals; 122, 197, 198, Belt conveyors:---- 115, 197, 370, 651, 542 350, 370, 389, 546, 626, 542, 609, Railroad, inter competition -----268 Buses:--- 109, 197, 389, 434, 522, 496, 673 Ships, Intercoastal ----- 197, 350 685: St. Lawrence Seaway 198; Panama Canals versus railways----- :48, 109, 268, 280, canal 198; Inland Waterways Co 370; Stone roads and steam carriages versus 650, 660 railroads and canals: ----- 48 Federal Barge Line 370 Horse competition: ----- 58, 280 Steamboat competition --- 58, 350, 470. 609 **Book #3 Railroad Book and Thesis Bibliography** Circus Trains 289 Car Builders - see Cars and their Maintenance, Car Builders Communication, Computers 289 Cars and their Maintenance, Car Builders 286, 540 Competition: Other transportation modes -- see also Freight Service Cars, Passenger 287. 541 287, 541 290, .540 Car, Freight Computers - See Communication Cars, Self Propelled 288, 542 Corporate - see Financiers and Finance Consolidations - see Mergers **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books** Canada: Maps ENARR p. 1188-1194; Canada – Commission, light rail; Canadian Statutory Corporate history (1937); Rapid Transit Ency. Railroad histories p. 189-201; Canada passenger rtraffic statistics ENARR p. 1142-3Car Builders, street and interurban builders, gas-electric car builders: General history Encyl. P. 201-206Records at the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society at Sacramento with a duplicate set at the Pennsylvania Railroad Museum, Strasburg, Pa.; Ency. sleeping 881-887; American Car & Foudry Co, ENARR p, 114-116 Bombadier ENAR Rp 173-176 Budd Co (Edward G. Budd Mfg. Co.) ENARR p 181-184; Passenger cars RR p. 202-205; Pullman Co ENARR p. 881-887 Car Builders of Penna. RRP p. 484 Cars Car Types ENA RR p. 463-471 Pre Civil War freight and passenger cars ARRC p. 23-2 Cars Freight ENARR p,. 453-471; ENARR running gear p. 842-846; Cars freight- development, types, car builders-; The American Railroad Freight Car by John H. White, Jr., Ency. p. 453-471; Car Builders Cyclopedias. Intermodal ENARR p. 455-456 Cars non revenue and maintenance of way -; Caboose uses TRRF p. 344-350 Car Components and Maintenance -Ency. p. 842-846. Roller Bearings: Roller bearings on frt. Cars RRRE p.347-353; Roller bearings RRH/134-137 Cars Passenger ENARR p. 820-842(self propelled, high level, ultra light weights, early observation, turbine, history; passenger-types, p. 215-217; fish p. 446-449; Car John H. White, Jr. ; Ency. Chapel development:; The American Railroad Passenger Car. By Builder Cyclopedias.; Dining cars TRRF p. 172 Cars, Self Propelled: Ency. p. 838-839. Circus Trains ENARR p.242-247See also Miscellaneous in Ency. p. 242-24 Civil Engineering: See Track & Civil Engineering. Cog Rys: ENARR p. 296-299 Colinzation ENARR p. 300-304 Communication – history, radio, telegraph, train orders, whistle signal. See also Technology: ENARR p. 325-330 p, 890; Communication on trains with radio History RRR p./15-28; Union Switch & Signal Co. ENARR p. 1068 Competition- trucking, buses, automobiles, waterways, pipe lines, trolleys. ENARR Canals p. 554-558; pipe lines p. 871-873; water p. 1089-1091; air p. 107-109; highway p. 516-522;: Ency. Highway p. 518-522, Air p. 107-109, Canal p. 554-558; Water p. 1087-10912 Computers: Seealso Communication; see also Technology; Ency. P. 325-330; Construction companies of RR track ENARR p. 333-335, 797; Ency. p. 333-335 Corporate: See Financiers and Finance Costa Rico ENARR p. 337 Crime: see Train robberies Cuba: Cuba Rys ENARR p. 346-350 Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium 27, 126, 127, freight - closed, stage coach type 23, 75, 265, 378, Cars - passenger 23-26, 55, 67, 380, 67. 126, 223, 630 407, 528, 563, & 564 441 Freight - container 377 82 horse tram 588, 642; sleeper, Cars - freight - open top 23, 25-27, 223, 268, 351, 383; iron 556, 565, 590, 591 Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011 Cars: Fish cars by Wm. D. Middleton 192/56-63 Hospital cars by H. R. Grant 192/8-18

Cities: Chicago – Railroad Center by F. K. Plous 196/4

New Orleans Post hurricane Katrina railroading 194/114

Omaha: One mile branch for building the state capital bldg. by Russ Davies & R. E. Gallamore 204/52-63 St. Louis: Midwest Metamorphoasis – passenger service 1950s & 20 busiest stations in 1942.

Communication: Radio: Fighting a blizzard with the wireless by T. Meehan 199/42-47

Cars, freight: "The Magie Box: Genesis of the Container," by John rl. White, Jr. 158/72-93

Cars, passenger: 165/100ff; "Early Sleeping Cars in Canada," by Ralph Greenhill, 168/73-75 (Research Note): "The Life of Edward Budd, Part 1: Pulleys, McKeen Cars, and the origins of the Zephyr," by Mark Reutter, 172/5-34: "The Fish Car Era in Nebraska," by Darin Kinsey, 177/43-67; The Story of: ". . . America's Chapel Cars," by Wilma and Norman Taylor, 178/7-75; "Diesel Railear: A Look Ahead," by William D. Middleton, Dsl/143-154; Pioneer, first Pullman car, 186/88ff; "The Inside Story of the Dome" by Ric Morgan 191/12-25; origin of cup0olas on cabooses 191/15 McKeen motor car: 172/15ff

Car Builders: "More Car Builders", (expanded list), 154/128-131; 157/115 Ryan Car Co.: 156/59 

D

#### **Book #2 Railroad Periodical Index**

None

#### **Book #3 Book and Thesis Bibliography**

Dining Cars and Service - see Passenger Service Directoris - see Reference Works

**Book #4 Miscellaneous Books** 

Directories: see Reference Works Disasters, Natural, floods, fires, etc. Ency. p. 380-392; floods, earthquakes, fire ENARR p. 970s-1980s p. 70-75

### **Book #5** Antebellum Railroad Compendium

None

# Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

None

## E

#### **Book #2 Railroad Periodical Index**

ELECTRIC RAILWAYS, STREET, INTERURBANS, LIGHT RAIL, ELEVATED AND SUBWAY, MASS TRANSIT. Also HORSE RYS History: 50, 20, 435, 614, 619; See also Pioneering Systems below Personnel treatment, 1892-----748

Steam vs. electricity 259, 609, 626, 614, 616, 663

- Abandonments-----526 Accidents ------441
- Advertising ------409
- Ammonia cars ------441, 675

Amusement parks ------4 34, 442, 611, 616

Cable Rys: 50, 93, 224, 352, 614, 642, 689, 677, 675, 686, 748; History of cable traction 50, 648; Leavitt elevated cable st. ry design 50; Euphrat 435; Gould 435; Hardie's system 675; Hammon design 224; Heckert 435; Karichner system 675; McManus system 675; Sawyer & Price elevated system 352; Vogel 642

Cars: See CARS, STREET & INTERURBAN

Car Builders: See CAR AND EQUIPMENT BUILDERS

Caustic soda street motor car, 50; Honigmann design in Germany 50;

Compressed air street car 113, 280, 433,441, 609, 259, 656, 675; Mekarski design 50, 648, 640, 654; Beaumont Compressed Air Co. 675; design 50; Hardie 675; Toledo Consolidated St. Ry 608, 675

Conduit ----- 6: see Track below

Crossing signals -----435

Dummy, Steam, Rys: See also LOCOMOTIVES648

Early system: See Pioneering Systems below.

Electric - Street Rys see Street Rys below

Electric - Interurban Rys see Interurban below

Elevated, 616, 627, 642, 648, 623: 125, 259, 384, 390, 434, 435, 526, 748; 1840s & '50s, 50, 280; Andrew's design 673; Clark design 613; Cook 441; Deitz design 673; Daft 619; Enos El. Ry Co 619; Evans 544; Hannah's design 673; Karichner cable mono elevated ry 673; Mack Elev. Ry 50, 435, 656; National Unicycle Elev. Ry 616; Pruyn design 2, 50, 125, 673, 673; Riley's design 50, 352, 435, 619; Swett's design 673; Tepherate system 619; Thompson's gravity 673; West Side & Yonkers Elevated Patented Ry 656; Wickersham system 673; Gates - Carey design & Rinaldi design 673;

Elevated Railroads: See alphabetical company listings for: Boston Elev. RR, Broadway Elev. RR, Brooklyn Elev. RR; Chicago Elev. RR; Gilbert Elevated RR; Manhattan Elevated RR; Metropolitan Elev. RR; New York Elevated RR; Philadelphia Market Street Elev. RR; Reno Ry

| Elevator | - IITt   | <br>     |      |      | -070 |  |
|----------|----------|----------|------|------|------|--|
| Express  | service: | <br>259. | 409. | 434. | 695  |  |

| =p. 000 0 | <br>, | ,   | ,   |     |
|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| Finance:  | <br>  | 434 | 435 | 642 |

Freight service: See also Intermodal:; 259, 609, 642, Interurban 259, 409, 434, 613, 614, 695

Future & growth, 1880s 352; 1900s 409; 1920s 434

- Government Ownership-----434
- Gravity (vacuum) system------ 409, 390
- Handicap facilities-----409

High speed (See Speed below) Horse car Rys: 50, 280, 642, 676, 748; John Stephenson Co 50; Lane & Thorp's horse car starter design 50; Akers & Lindsay car starter 676 McNary & Claflen Mfg. Co 50 Incline Plane Rys: See RAILROADS Intermodal 434, 442, 618, 616, Bonner Wagons 616, 618 Interurban: 390, 435, 526, 540, 543, 614, 224, 259, 679; first 259, ight Rail: 120, 200, See Rapid Transit below Locomotives: (See also LOCOMOTIVE section): Dummy steam locos. 50, 259; Pneumatic locos for trams 50, 259; N. Scott Russell design 50; Mail Service, R.P.O.: 259, 409, 412, 441, Mass Transit: See Rapid Transit since 1960 below -----471 Milk traffic ----Mono rail: See RAILROADS - Mono Rail see also Elevated RRs above. Moving platforms (see also People Mover below) Painting: ----- 50: People mover: 120, 122, 200, 410, 412, 409, 676, Pioneering systems 259, 268,: 619, 675, 677, 642 Future (1880s 352; Beecher single track Ry 616; Bentley Knight system 435; Daft system 259, 435, 471, 614, 677, 642 Deweys Induction Ry 616; Edison Menlo Park 352, 614, 619, 675; Field 677; Indian Head, Md., Proving Ground 642; Johnson Lundell system 435, 412, 619; Julien system 435, 619; McGregor Ry 435; Meigs 675; Munsie-Coles conduit system 435; 616; Rae El. Ry system 616; Short & Nesmuth El. Ry system 435; Sprague system 435, 471, 642, 626, 616, 675; Thomson Houston system 616, 619; Van Depoele system 435, 676; Wenstrom system 619; Westinghouse El & Mfg system 619, 616, 643; Weems 675; Wheless El. Ry system 616, 619 Pneumatic street Ry 224, 435, 643, 656; Kings system 676 Power distribution plants 409, 1 phase A.C. 676; 3 phase 616 Public relations -----434 -----435 Rack Ry-----Rail: ----- 50 Rail vs Buses -----120 Rapid Transit: See Rapid Transit below R. P. O.: See Mail Service Safety: 435, 401, 409, 435. see also SAFETY Screw, continuous operated system------676 Signaling -----113 Snow handling (See Winter problems below) Social effects ------662 Speed ----- 409, 434, 616, Weems 675 Stations ----- 113, 200 Steam street cars (see also CARS Steam: 53, 259, 280, 643, 656; Baxter Steam Street Car Co of Bolen & Crane Mfg.Co.design 50, Hill''s design 50, Woodbridge steam car 280 Storage Battery systems ----- 619, 609 Street sweeper and snow plows: 50; Geo. G. Gibson Co design 50, treet Rys 224, 656, 675, 679, 686; See also Pioneering Systems Strikes -----609 Subways: 410; Early 50, 280, 434, 526, 689; F. N. Blanc system 619; Reno system 619; Munsie-Coles system 619; New York early 352; Philadelphia 656; Pneumatic 280; Test laboratory of Worcester Polytechnic Insti.435 Third rail & Catenary operations ------680 Tickets 409, 435; Tokens 409; Weekly tickets 409 Tramways: Origin of name 50, 280; first in U.S. 434 Track: 409, 643, 748; steel ties 442, 686; Third rail system of E. W. Farnham 435; Lowe conduit 435; Musie-Coles conduit 435; E. M. Reed conduit system 616; Wheless conduit 435, 616, 662; conduit: 514, 619, 680, 676, Perken's conduit 676; Lawrence 676; Electric Magnetic Tr. Co. conduit 616; see also TRACK Trip by el. Ry 2050 miles in 13 days Utica to Louisville & return: 409, 782 mile trip Oh & Ind. 435; N.Y.C. to Boston 25 hrs 435; Portland, Me to Lake Mich. 442 Turntable ---------- 50 Underground: See Subway University of Illinois: See Test car above Wartime:-----435 Winter problems----- 613, 643; sleet 680 Worcester Polytechnic Institute: See Test Lab above. Y.M.C.A. facilities-----435 Rapid Transit before 1960: 435 Boston -----260 Chicago -----260 New York ----- 260, 656 Philadelphia ----- 260, 656 St. Louis -----260 Rapid Transit since 1960: Note: See alphabetic listing of all companies as it may have additional references besides those given here. 497, 679; 689, 656, 677; Mass Transit: 200, 259, 434; Survey of systems 120, Canada Alberta - Calgary -----188, 410, 404 Alberta - Edmonton: ----- 120, 410 British Columbia - Vancouver 188, 361, 410, 742 Ontario - Greater Ontario Transit -GO system (Toronto): 121, 188, 217, 410, 739, 739 Ontario - Toronto Transit Commission (TTC): 121, 362, 742 Quebec - Metro (Montreal): ----- 120, 410 United States California: 121, 186, 361, 403, 410, 652 Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART - San Francisco area): Cable cars -----410 2

Cal Train ------ 186, 410 Los Angeles County Transportation Commission (LACTC): 120, 186, 362, 410; mono rail 122 Muni-Metro (San Francisco)-----187, 410 Sacramento Light Rail------187, 362, 410 San Diego: -----121, 187, 410 Santa Clara County Transportation Agency (San Jose) 187, 410 Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) 362, 406, 410 Colorado: Denver Regional Transportation District (DRTD) 187, 362, 404, 410 Connecticut: Metro North Commuter RR (Metro-North - Ct. & NY) 410 District of Columbia: Washington Metropolitan Transit Authority (D.C.) (METRO): 121 187, 362, 408, 410, 652, 743 Florida Jacksonville Transportation Authority187, 410 Metro Dade Transit Administration (MDTA - Miami): 120, 187, 410, 362 Tri County Commuter Rail System (Tri Rail - Miami-West Palm Beach) 187 Georgia: Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority (MARTA): 120, 187, 361, 403, 410 Hawaii: Honolulu ------187, 410 Illinois Chicago Transit Authority (CTA): 120, 187, 216, 404, 410 Metropolitan Rail (Metra) (Chicago area) 187, 362, 410 Regional Transportation Authority (RTA - Chicago area) 187 Louisiana: New Orleans Regional Transit Authority (NORTA) 187 St. Charles street cars 410 Maryland Baltimore Regional Mass Transit 361 Maryland Commuter Rail Service (MARC - Baltimore): 120, 187, 410, 403, 739 Mass Transit Authority (MTX - Baltimore)187 Massachusetts: Massachusetts Bay Transit Authority (MBTA - Boston): 120, 187, 217, 362, 403, 410, 739 Michigan: Southeastern Michigan Transportation Authority (SEMPT) 187 Minnesota: Twin Cities (Mn.): 120, 187 Missouri: Metro (St. Louis)187, 362 Metro Link 410 New Jersey New Jersey Transit (NJT): 120, 187, 217, 410, 406 Port Authority Trans Hudson (PATH - Jersey City 187, 216, 400, 407, 410 Port Authority Transit Commission (PATCO - Phila.-N.J.): 120, 187, 217, 400, 407, 410, 652, 741 New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA - Long Island): 120, 187, 406, 410 Metro North (NYC & Ct.)188, 362, 406, 739 New York City Transportation Authority (NYCTA): 120, 187, 217, 406, 410 Niagara Frontier Transit Authority (NFTA - Buffalo): 120, 187, 404, 410 Ohio: Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority (CRTA): 120, 404, 410 Oregon: Tri County Metropolitan Transportation District of Oregon (Portland): 121, 188, 362, 410, 741 Pennsylvania Philadelphia Suburban Transportation Co: 120, 188, 216, 410 Port Authority of Allegheny County (PAAC - Pittsburgh) 188, 410 Southeastern Pennsylvania Transit Authority (SEPTA): 120, 188, 217, 362, 410 Tennessee: Memphis-----410 Texas: Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) 188, 362, 410; Fort Worth 188; Galveston 188; Houston 188 Utah: Utah Transit Authority (UTA)188, 410 Virginia Virginia Railway Express (Wash. - Manassas): 120,188, 742 Tidewater Transportation District Commission (TTDC - Norfolk) 188 Washington: Seattle ------188 West Virginia :Morgantown people mover 120 Freight car shop design:-----222 266; Wm. Sellars 48, 133; Ward's design ENGINE TERMINALS AND SHOPS Note: Most articles on these subjects were only Lanterns: See SIGNALING -Devices - Lanterns 48 Washing locos: ----- 64 Laboratories, testing: see TECHNOLOGY indexed to the particular railroad being Water tanks and cranes: 222, 266, 352, 367, Oil cars:----- 109 described. Oil mixing & storage bldgs-----269 General articles ------673, 688, 712 389, 523, 696; Fairbanks Morse & Co 389; Halliday wind mill 352; Mansfield design, Roundhouses ------ 222, 367, 685, 712 Ash handling: ----- 109, 222, 269 Boiler cleaning: Sanding facilities: 64, 109, 222, 269, 367, Car shops: see individual RRs; With no tracks 363 224 Shops:--------- 122, 203, 547, 712 Smoke abatement: ----- 64, 367, 673 Car washers: 122, 222 Snow melting switches ------222: Coaling facilities: 64, 109, 222, 269, 367,

Storage battery trucks for material handling .....

389, 547, 696; Harrison design 673, 641;

---- 64

Compressed air usage -----547 Cranes: 64; Burnett traveling crane 673;

Diesel Locomotive Contract Rebuilding

Loco. Wks,Republic Loco. Wls

Shops:(see alphabetical listing of

companies: Boise Loco. & Engine, Caterpillar Rebuild; General Electric Co,

Morgan Eng'g Co, Morrison Knudson, Peoria

Diesel facilities:----- 64

Drop pits: -----64, 109 Engine houses -----269

Burnet & Clifton 641

Cylinder shop: -

Testing laboratory: See TECHNOLOGY Tools: ----- 64 Transfer tables: ---- 673

Turntables: 206, 222, 266, 352, 389, 472, 523, 622, 641, 650, 656, 696; electrically driven 222, 266; Chicago Bridge & Iron Co 389; Cohart's design 48; Colode & Scyler 641; Ellis 656; C. O. H. Fritzsche design 266; Greenleaf design 389; Industrial Works truss design 109; Kinsey design 673 Lowthrop design 110, 641; Passaic Rolling Mill Co 266; Robbies 673; Strobel design

266, 389; Page's design 266; Sheffield design 266; Smith Vale & Co 389; U.S. Wind Engine & Pump Co 352, 389 Water treatment ----- 222; softening 367 Wye tracks: Origin 472

EQUIPMENT LEASING COMPANIES: See Alphabetical Index for page numbers. Note: See also CAR BUILDERS, MISCELLANEOUS - Leasing, Also Loco, and Car Leasing. Adamson Stock Car Co. Allen Hotel Car Co American Live Stock Transportation Co American Palace Car Co American Railway Equipment Co Armour Car Lines Arms Palace Horse Car Co Atlantic Car Co Barre Granite Transit Co:

Blue Line: Canada Rolling Stock Co. Carnegie Steel Co: Central Car (Trust) Co Chrysler Rail Co. Citicorp Railmark Co ionsolidated Cattle Car Co Consolidated Rolling Stock Co Continental Fast Frt. Line: Continental Rolling Stock Co .: Continental Ry. Equipment Co. General Electric Leasing German American Car Co General American Car Co Harris F. M. Hicks Loco. & Car Works Hicks Stock Car Co. Holland Palace Car Co Hoosac Tunnel Despatch: Housaatonic Rolling Stock Co Illinois Car & Equipment Co Illinois Rolling Stock Co Imperial Rolling Stock Co Iron Car Equipment Co ltel Mann Boudoir Co.: (See also CARS, PASSENGER Merchants Despatch Trans, Co Missouri & Illinois Rolling Stock Co National Car Equipment (Line) Co National Rail Utilization Co. New England Rolling Stock Co: Pacific Fruit Express Co Pullman Co Pullman Palace Car Co (See also CAR BUILDERS) Pullman Southern Car Co Swift & Co. Switfts Refrigerator Transportation Co. Texas & Atlantic Refrigerator Car Co Union Palace Note: The Book and Thesis

Bibliography (**Bib**) under a single word category may includes several of the categories listed separately here. This that istead of a single iarticle it may have severasl or many books on the subject. It therefore should also ways be checked where a listing is given in the following. Car Co Union Refrigerator Trans Co Union Tank Car Line United States Car Co United States Rolling Stock Co: Wagner Palace Car Co. (See also CARS sleepers and CAR BUILDERS): Western Rolling Stock Co Western Transit Co. Woodruff Sleeping Car Co. (See also CARS sleepers and CAR BUILDERS): Worcester Excursion Car Co.

EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS See SUPPLIERS

#### **EXPOSITIONS**

| 266,<br>368, 389, 441, 523, 547, 616, 619, 627,<br>673, 641<br>Chicago World's Fair 1933: 110, 125, 202,<br>351, 356<br>Chicago Railroad Fair (1948-49): 122, 202,<br>224, 391, 523, 543 |
|--|
| 351, 356<br>Chicago Railroad Fair (1948-49): 122, 202,   |
| 0  |
|  |
| France - Paris Expo (1900):389<br>Jamestown Exposition (1907)351   |
| ndiana State Fair 1954202<br>_ewis & Clark Centennial (1905)673  |
| Louisiana Purchase Expo (1902):351 362, 389,<br>941, 673   |
| Narrow Gauge Expo 1876 - covered in all rail magazines49,  |
| New York World's Fair (1939-40) 202, 224,<br>523   |
| Omaha Exposition (1898)351   |

| Pan American  | Expo  | (Buttalo)  | (190 | 1):160, | 266, |
|---------------|-------|------------|------|---------|------|
| 351, 434      |       |            |      |         |      |
| Panama Pacifi | c Exp | osition (1 | 915  | San     |      |

| Panama Pacific Exposition (1915, 5an         |
|--|
| Francisco):110,                              |
| 130, 202, 389, 673                           |
| Paris Exposition (1901)110                   |
| Philadelphia 1876 Centennial: 49, 266, 523   |
| Philadelphia (1899)351                       |
| Rail Expo '84 trade show:202                 |
| Saint Louis World's Fair (1904) 266, 351,    |
| 389, 434, 673, 619, 641                      |
| San Francisco Golden Gate Worlds Fair (1939) |
| 202  |
| Seattle Worlds Fair - monorail122            |
| Trans Mississippi Expo (Omaha 1898)389       |

Western Railroad Week Celebration-----202 World's Columbian Expo : see Chicago World's Columbian Expo 1893 above:

#### EXPRESS COMPANIES

| EXTREOS CONTYNILLS                            |
|---|
| History 471, 546                              |
| Robberies & thieves523                        |
| Adams Express Co. 49, 112, 351, 471, 523,     |
| 609, 747                                      |
| American Express Co 112, 351, 471, 523,       |
| 609, 650                                      |
| American Ry Express Co 202, 471               |
| Electric Express Co471                        |
| Electric Package Agency471                    |
| Erie & New England Express Co 268, 351        |
| Metropolitan Express Co (trolley)609          |
| National Express Co351, 609                   |
| North American Express Co609                  |
| Railway Express Agency203, 370, 523           |
| Southeastern Express Co471                    |
| Southern Express Co: 268, 523                 |
| United States Express Co. 112, 268, 351, 471, |
| 523, 609                                      |
| Wells Fargo Express Co: 112, 268, 351, 471,   |
| 523, 609                                      |
|   |

floods, earthquakes, fire ENARR p. 970s-1980s p. 70-75

#### Book #3 Railroad Boos & Thesis Bibliography

Electric Railway Index including electrification amd cabe;- books, therses amd articles:

Railways – United States 359, .542 Railways- Canada 398, .....545

#### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books**

Economics - see Financiers and Finance

Eduaation - see Personnel

Electric Railways: ENARRp. 399-440, 559-564; Electric railways and Electrification: includes early experimentation, Canadian, individual states, track, signals, stations, rack – Ency. Interurbans p. 559-564. Encyl. Electrification p. 404-423;

Electrification of Rys ENARR p. 404-422

Electrical Engingeering ENARR p. p00

Elevated Railways: See Electric Rys

Encyclopedias - see Reference Works

Engineering: - See Track and Civil Engineering, Mechanical and Electrical; Ency. p. 247-274; civil eng'g p. 898-899, electrical eng'g p. 900; mechanical eng'g p. 899-900.

Engine Terminals: see Terminals & Shop.

Equipment Dealer Records: Railway & Locomotive Historical Society (location unstable), but with a duplicate set at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, Strasburg, Pa., (Southern Iron & Equipment Co., Birmingham Rail & Locomotive, Georgia Car & Locomotive; Merrillees, General

Equipment Co. Bowen, Glenn Equipment, Hicks Loco. & Car, Kilbey, Dilley & Son, Fitzhugh, Luthor & Co., J. F. Worsley)

Exhibitions - see Public Relations

Express Companies: History and individual companies ENARR p. 634-638, 011

#### Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium

 Employees on a railroad c.1840
 254, 260, 266, 325, 437, 648, 675, A-4

 Employee uniforms
 444

 Excavator steam shovel
 694

Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

Employees: Hiring employees 195/4 Pullman porters 201`/3

#### Book #2 Railroad Periodical Index FINANCE - MONOPOLISTIC PRACTICES

See also GOVERNMENT CONTROLS AND RATES Bankruptcies & Receiverships

| 202,351,268,390, 609. 50?                |
|--|
| Costs of post war modernization651       |
| Foreign financing471, 546                |
| Financing RRs663                         |
| Financing Electric Rys see ELECTRIC RYS  |
| Foreclosure351                           |
| Jay Cooke & Co471                        |
| Mergers 203, 652                         |
| Monopolies 1870 654                      |
| Monopolistic practices 663, 677          |
| Rates: See GOVERNMENT                    |
| Rebates663                               |
| Stock watering 268, 351,49, 58, 390, 609 |

FREIGHT SERVICE & FREIGHT TRAFFIC

| See also RAILROAD and RAILWAYS   |
|--|
| Automobile carrying204   |
| Car loadings, See also STATISTICS 204, 390   |
| Coal traffic: 122, 203, 204, 268, 523  |
| Competition: See COMPETITION   |
| Container: - See Intermodal below See also   |
| Intermodal: 123, 204, 546;   |
| Coors heer traffic204  |
| Christmas trees & trees524   |
| Explosives handling523   |
| Fast frt. service 1870s 49, 268; 1880s 49,   |
| 352; 1890s 204, 224, 543; 1940s  |
| 752Flexi-Flo - Rail to truck transfer:204  |
| Freight Forwarders 203, 471  |
| Future (1950s on)  |
| Garbage hauling See Solid waste below  |
| High Productivity Integral Train 123,  |
| High speed: 1987 - 76 hrs coast to coast 123   |
| Household goods shipping by container204   |
| Intermodal (see also Road Railers and piggy  |
| back) 204, 659; Early(pre 1930) :Bonner<br>Rail Wagon Co. 686; Containers COFC 123,  |
| 204; Double stacks 123; Piggy back 543,  |
|  |
| 123 204  |
| 123, 204   |
| 123, 204<br>Integral trains: See Unit trains.  |
| 123, 204<br>Integral trains: See Unit trains.  |
| 123, 204<br>Integral trains: See Unit trains.<br>Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS<br>Land bridge204   |
| 123, 204<br>Integral trains: See Unit trains.<br>Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS<br>Land bridge204<br>Less than Carload (LCL): 204, 390, 370<br>Livestock transportation202, 204   |
| 123, 204<br>Integral trains: See Unit trains.<br>Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS<br>Land bridge204<br>Less than Carload (LCL): 204, 390, 370<br>Livestock transportation202, 204<br>Milk trains523   |
| 123, 204<br>Integral trains: See Unit trains.<br>Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS<br>Land bridge204<br>Less than Carload (LCL): 204, 390, 370<br>Livestock transportation202, 204<br>Milk trains523<br>Modular home shipping204, 224  |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge204         Less than Carload (LCL): 204, 390, 370         Livestock transportation202, 204         Milk trains523         Modular home shipping204, 224         Ore traffic204  |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge204         Less than Carload (LCL): 204, 390, 370         Livestock transportation202, 204         Milk trains523         Modular home shipping204, 224         Ore traffic204  |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge204         Less than Carload (LCL): 204, 390, 370         Livestock transportation202, 204         Milk trains523         Modular home shipping204         Ore traffic204         Oversize (large) loads204         Perishable traffic204 |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |
| 123, 204         Integral trains: See Unit trains.         Interurban Rys see ELECTRIC RYS         Land bridge   |

Economics – see Financiers and Finance Education – see Labor Electrical – see Electric Railways Electrification – see Electric Railrowas

# $\mathbf{F} - \mathbf{G}$

| Sugar cane and beats614  |
|--|
| Trees see Christmas trees<br>Truck trailers -Piggy back: See also Intermodal<br>204. |
| 204.   |
| Unit (integral) trains: 123, 203, 204, 224<br>War time: See WAR TIME                 |
| Water melons659  |
| GOVERNMENT CONTROLS; LEGAL & FINANCES<br>See also PERSONNEL - Union demands, etc.    |
| American Social Transportation Review  |
| Organization(ASTRO) report198  |
| Amtrak: See National Railway Passenger System  |
| Bankruptcy: See Reorganization<br>Blue laws370                                       |
| Bulwinkle Bill370  |
| Callom bill351   |
| Capital Hill private railway for Congress370   |
| Competition: See COMPETITION   |
| Consolidation plans: 198, 199  |
| Department of Transportation 122, 198  |
| Deregulation efforts:198, 652<br>Elkins bill to amend ICC Act351                     |
| Fares48, 198   |
| Featherbedding198. 199, 200  |
| Federal Coordinator of Transportation198   |
| Federal Railway Administration 122, 198<br>Federal Trade Commission128               |
| Federal Trade Commission198  |
| Federal Track Standards:   |
| Federal Transit Administration198<br>Freak laws524                                   |
| Freak laws   |
| Future: Am. Social Transportation Review   |
| Organization(ASTRO) report198  |
| Government attitude198, 470  |
| Government interference with management  |
| 48, 470<br>Government ownership: see Nationalization                                 |
| Government regulation: see Regulation  |
| Granger laws (1877)389   |
| Hepburn Act:266, 351   |
| High Speed Ground Transportation Act 198   |
| Hours of work198, 199, 200, 362, 389, 391, 652                                       |
| Intermodal Surface Transportation Act of 1992  |
| 198<br>Interstate Commerce Commission: 121, 198,                                     |
| 266, 370, 389, 524, 542, 545, 681,   |
| Organized 266, 351; Valuation 199, 546,  |
| 626, 650, 685; loco. stokers 199; Archaic  |
| rules 122, 198; Signaling 401; Train speed 543                                       |
| Jim Crow laws: See also Negro 130, 199, 268,   |
| 351, 370, 389, 434   |
| Kansas Railroad Commission 525, 611  |
| Labor laws198  |
| Land grants: 4, 198, 351, 370, 609   |
| Lawyers112<br>Laws, freak:524  |
| Lobbying 122, 198  |
| Long and Short Haul Bill198  |
| Mahaffie Act of 1948370  |
| Monopoly practices389  |
| National Railway Passenger System199   |
| Nationalization 48, 122, 130, 368, 389, 370, 547, 546, 626, 685                      |
| JTT, JTO, ULO, UUJ   |

### Book #3 Book and Thesis Bibliography

Encyclopedias – see Reference Works Engineering – see Track and Civil Engineering Exhibitions – see Public Relations Express Companies 291

| Negro : see Jim Crow laws:<br>New York State regulations26 |      |
|--|------|
| New York State regulations20                               | ob;  |
| Northeast Rail Corporation1                                | 99   |
| Office of Defense Transportation1                          |      |
| Pensions: See also Railroad Retirement Act 1               | 99   |
| Pettengill Bill1<br>Plumb Plan1                            | 98   |
| Politics & RRs6  | 39   |
| Politics & RKS   | 20   |
| Pools2<br>Potter Plan for rate fixing:3                    | 00   |
| Public relations1  | 22   |
| Railroad Retirement Act (1937 & 1946) 11                   | 5    |
|  |      |
| 199, 524<br>Railroad Trust Fund1                           | 99   |
| Railway Labor Act of 1926 199 5                            | 42   |
| Railway Labor Act of 1926 199, 5<br>Rate War 18762         | 66   |
| Rates: 49, 199, 266, 525, 542, 546, 650,                   | ••   |
| 651, 677, 685  |      |
| Reagan bill3   | 51   |
| Reciprocity1   | 99   |
| Reconstruction Finance Commission1                         | 99   |
| Regional Plan Association report "The                      |      |
| Renaissance of Rail Transit in the U. S.:1                 | 99   |
| Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 19                |      |
| 199, 362   |      |
| Regulatory Reform Act of 19761                             | 22   |
| Regulations: 470,523, 546, 651, 626, 641;                  |      |
| Obsolete: 122, 524, 651, 652                               |      |
| Reorganization Bill  | 99   |
| Roosevelt Emergency Transportation Act of                  |      |
| 19331  | 99   |
| Sherman Anti Trust Act (1908)5                             | 46   |
| Signaling controls (laws)see Interstate                    |      |
| Commerce Commission  |      |
| Smathers Transportation Act of 19581                       |      |
| Speed see Interstate Commerce Commission                   |      |
| Staggers Act 122, 1  | 99   |
| State Government laws:1                                    | 99   |
| Street Ry ownership  | 34   |
| Subsidies122, 199, 5                                       | 42   |
| Symes Plan for Govt. acquiring cars2                       | 00   |
| Taxes199, 3<br>Train discontinuances1                      | 10   |
| Train Limit Laws199, 200, 2                                | 22   |
| Transit Act of 1974'199, 200, 2                            | 00   |
| Transportation Act of 1940198, 199, 224                    | 55   |
| Transportation Act of 19581                                | 22   |
| Transportation Act of 1930                                 | 99   |
| Trunk Line Traffic Association:2                           | 66   |
| United States Railroad Administration: Organ               | iza- |
| tion 199, 389; operations 199; 389;                        |      |
| failures 389; river barges 389; freight c                  | ar   |
| design 389; locomotives 389                                |      |
| United States Strike Commission report6                    | 10   |
| Urban Mass Transportation Administration 1                 |      |
| 199, 410   |      |
| Valuation: See Interstate Commerce                         |      |
| Commission   |      |
| Wages 199, 1   |      |
| Watered stock: See FINANCE - MONOPOLIST                    | IC   |
| PRACTICES  |      |

Wheeler - Lea Transportation Bill ------198 Working hours: See Hours of work

Fiction – Literature – Novels 291, .542 Finance see Financiers and Finance Financiers and Finance and Economics, accounting (Mergers see Mergers below) 295, .541

Freight Service, Traffic - see also Competition 298. .541

Future - Predications / Expectations 301-

General Subjects Publications - see History -Government Involvements: I.C.C., Raes, Regulations, Laws, Granger, Land Grants, .....Nati

(Safety issues - see Safety 302, .541 General; Railroads-General; Miscel- ......Granger......see.Government.Involvement......lasnu Guide Books 309

#### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books**

fiction - Novels: ENARR p. 593-603

Finance - see Financiers and Finance Financiers and Finance, Costs: Accounting ENARR p. 96-98, bankruptcy ENARR p. 935-940; Early financing ARRC p. 1- 2; Railroad Costs ENARR 894-898; Economics: Ency.costs p.370, 894-898; Finance & Foreign Railroads: See Cuba, Maxico, Puerto Rico, Canada; Costa Rico, Philapines; Guide Book #1 gives locations and types of material at each country, p. 105-118. Also the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, P.O.B. 15, Strasburg, Pa. 17579 has an extensive library. Central American locomotive records can be found at Railway & Locomotive Historical Society at Sacramento with a duplicate set at the Pennsylvania Railroad Museum, Strasburg, Pa. Ency. Mexico 695-705. 807-808; Panama p. 815, Puerto Rico p. 879. Cuba. P.346-350, Guatemala p. 507-508; Costa Rico p. 337-338; p. 515-516, map p.1187. Freight Service and Freight traffic-Miscellaneous Ency. freight stations p. 471-479; coal p. 292-295, traffic categories p. 1053-1055. Traffic - see Competition: Marketing ENARR p. 680-684 Agriculture ENARR p. 99-107 Ency. p. 549-554; Intermodel ENARR p. 75-77, 5 Freight Trains, Unit; Ency p. 1070-1071 Car scheduling ENARR p. 206-207, train scheduling p. 206-207 Freight train operation - fast freights RRHE 1-15; General Subjects Publicationas - see History - General, Railroads - General; Miscellaneous Glossary of RR Terms: General ENARR p. 1197-1219; locomotives see Locomotive Cyclopedia; Passenger and freight cars see Car Builders Cyclopedia Government Involvements: I.C.C. Rate, , Nationalization,- see Safety Government controls: See also Laws, Interstate Commerce Commission, Rates, Regulations, Deregulation, Granger, Land Grants, Nationalization, Valuation, Taxation; Dept, of Transportation, Miscellaneous listings, Ency. p. 356-357; ICC p. 921. Regulations p. 919-920 Department of Transportation ENARR p. 356-369 Depression govt. actions p. 929-931; Elkins, Hepburn & Mann Elkins Acts ENARR p. 924-927; Federal Railroad Administration: ENARR p. 443-445 Granger Movement:, ENARR p. 500-501; Interstate Commerce Commission ENARR p. 913-917; Labor: Seniority Ency. p. 957-959; See also Personnel. Cornell Univ. h as a railroad labor union department. Land Grants: Ency. p. 581-582; Lamd Grants: ENARR p .581-482; Laws: Suits.; Encl. Granger p. 500-501 Northeast Rail Service Act.ENARR p. 934-93; Rail Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act 1976 ENARR p. 933-934; Railroad Retirement Act ENARR p. 905-906 Rates and Traffic Agreements: Ency. p. 913-917 Regional Rail Reorganization Acr ENARR p.919 Regional Rail Reorganization Act ENARR p. 933; Regulations, laws ENARR p. 795-798 , 919-935, 960-961 Safety issues ENARR Seeond Transportation Act 1958 ENARR, p. 931-932 Sherman Anti Trust Act 1890 ENARR p. 960-961 Staggers Act, 198o, ENARR p. 934; Surface Transportation Board ENARR p. 1035-1036 Valuation: ENARR p. 1075-1076; Taxes ENARR p. 1040-1041; Ency. p. 1040-1941; Transportation Act 1920 ENARR - P.927-929, United State s Railroad Administration (USRA) ENARR p. 1119-1120, 1071-1074

Valuation: Ency. p. 1075-1076. See also Interstate Commerce Commission

#### Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium

1, A-2 - A-6 Financing of early railroads

Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

Flood, After the (New Orleans) by Dr. Lamb 193/27 (also see individual New Orleans RRs.); New Orleans post hurricane Katrina railroading 194/114

Government and government regulations: "Light at the End of a Very Long Tunnel: The Railroads and the Historians" [Guest editorial], by Albro Martin, 155/15-33; "Vultures at the Death of an Elephant': Harry S. Truman, the Great Tram Robbery, and the Transportation Act of 1940," by Alonzo L.Hamby, 165/6-36; "The Demise of the ICC," by George W. Hilton, 185/8-15; "Reflections on Deregulation," by James W. McClellan, 185/16-19

# H - I - J - K

#### **Book #2 Railroad Periodical Index**

None

## **Book #3 Book and Thesis Bibliography**

Health - see Safety History - General - see also Railroads-General Subjects 310, 541 Hoboes - see Social History Instructional Handbooks - see Reference Works Interstate Commerce Commission - see Government Involvement Interurban Railways - See Electric Railways below Journeys by Rail - see Travel

#### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books**

Hawaii: map ENARR p. 1187

Health - see Safety

History -- I see Railroads -- General Subjects: Early RR history -- pre 1860, ARRC p. 1-28; Early RRs of Pa. (2<sup>rd</sup> only to Mass.) RRP p. 478-481; General history ENARR 19" Century p. 1-17, 20" Century 65-86; History - General: Miscellaneous. Specific railroad histories are indexed by the railroad's name.; Ency. p. 1-17, RR 1945-1990; Ency. p. 65-86, 437-441; See individual owning railroads using Cdrom. See also Social Histor.y Hoboes - see Social History

Horse Rys: See Electric Railways

Hotels and Resorts: Ency. p. 900-905 N.Y.C.RR Saratoga Springs ENARR p. 902; AT&SF Fred Harvey ENARR p. 303; N.P. Yellowstne Park ENARR p.303; GN Glacer Park Lodge ENARR p.903, Florida East Coast ENARR p. 903 Ponce de Leon; C.&O. Ry ENARR White Sulphur Springs p. 904, Ice Houses: See structures

Incline planes - see Track

Instructional Handbooks - see Reference Works

Interstate Commerce Commission - see Government Involvement

Interurban Railways - see Electric Railways

Journeys by Rail - see Travel

**Book #5** Antebellum Railroad Compendium

| ine Planes described | 434, 611, 657 |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Allegheny Portage    | 556           |
| Hazelton RR          | 579           |

#### Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

Highways: intercity highway system origins, 155/46/r

Incli

Roads: "Railroads, Good Roads, and Motor Vehicles: Managing Technological Change", by Bruce E. Seelv, 155/35-63

Motor vehicles, RR use of: "Railroads, Good Roads, and Motor Vehicles: Managing Technological Change", by Bruce E. Seely, 155/35-63

Trucks, RR use of: "Railroads, Good Roads, and Motor Vehicles: Managing Technological Change", by Bruce E. Seely, 155/35-63

Hobost remmiscences of 1937 trip, 172/35-42

Historical: "Back to the Future? High-Speed Rail and ... Patterns of American Transportation Development," by Bruce E. Scely, 170/5 (Guest Editorial) History: "Why Write 24?", by John H. White, 152/7-12; "On Perfect Accuracy"

by George W. Hilton, 152/13-16; "Light at the End of a Very Long Tunnel: The

Interstate Commerce Commission: valuation records, 157/116-118, 160/136; 163/93-102; locomotive inspection records, 175/132-134

Indexes (to RRH): "Fifty Year Index," by D.W. Yungmeyer, 125/67; "Biennial index," hy George M. Jenks, 130/126, 134/112, 138/104, 142/123, 150/148; 154/164; 158/235; 162/156; 166/165; 170/132; 174/119; "Ten-Year Index, 1971-1981," by George M. Jenks, 145/137

#### **Bk. #2 Railroad Periodical Index** LIGHT RAIL: See ELECTRIC RAILWAYS

LOCOMOTIVES

Note: Many of the listing's pages below are representative of the type, but not inclusive of all articles indexed. You must check names of individual railroads/companies.

History (Development) of Locomotives: 64, 133, 200, 469, 496, 524, 674; Up to 1835: 49, 111, 469; Up to 1853 110, 111, 469; 1885 545; Up to 1879 111,266, 469, 610,

# L

| 617; Up to 1910 111, 469, 626, 547;<br>1911 641; Up to 1940 developments 469 |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Alcohol locos547   |  |  |  |  |
| American and British locos. compared: 222,                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 351, 659   |  |  |  |  |
| Ammonia motors: see also CARS 266, 441,                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 433, 434, 688  |  |  |  |  |
| Amusement Park locos434  |  |  |  |  |
| Anthracite Burning Locos469  |  |  |  |  |
| Articulated (see also Mallets) : 63, 688                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Atomic: See Nuclear  |  |  |  |  |
| Battery: See Storage battery locos.  |  |  |  |  |
| Bogie (Masons) 469, 673, 544, 542  |  |  |  |  |

| 434 | Coke & Quencher Locos:613                  |
|-----|--|
| 469 | Cog: See rack                              |
| 688 | Compound: 49, 110, 222, 266, 351, 497,     |
|     | 367, 469, 542, 547, 656, 685, 688, 711;    |
|     | history 110: 2 cyl. locos 125, 656; 4 cyl. |
| 542 | locos 125, 367, 641; Balanced 685;         |
| 49  | Tanden design 110; Tests of simple and     |

Camelbacks 110, 524, 542, 711

City locos: See Dummy

Classes, naming of -----

Camels (Winans): -----133

Canadian locos: -----469

Canal boat pullers ----- 650, 675

----469

Chain ganging of locos.: See Pooling above

Boiler explosion See also ACCIDENTS - 30,

compound 110, 266; Triple expansion 222; Ball's design 545; Baxter, Wm. design 110; Cole, Francis J., design (Alco) 222, 469, 685; Cooke Loco. Wks design 110, Craddock design 222; De Glehn design 110, 222, 685; Dunbar 367; Golsdorf design 266; Johnstone's design 266; Mallet, M.A., designs 110, Mellin design; Perry & Lay design 266; Reagen, H.C. invention 222, 266; Rhode Island Loco. Wks 656; Richmond Loco.Wks 110, Rogers Loco. Wks design 110, 545, 641; Schenectady Loco. Wks design 110; Vauclain design (Baldwin) 63, 110, 222, 266, 351, 641, 656, 685; Webb's design 222, 469; Wrights 4 cyl. design 266; Compressed air: 9, 110, 200, 222, 259, 266, 367, 389, 434, 524, 542, 545, 547, 624, 626, 641, 656, 662, 673, 699, 710, 748; Arnold 259: Baldwin Loco, Wks 110, 222; Beaumont's loco 673; Dickson Loco. Wks 110, 266; Hanley Knight 259; Hardie 110, 222, 259, 351, 412, 641, 616, 677; Lishman & Young 622; Mekarski's design 641, 650, 673; H.K. Porter Co 110, 222, 266, 351, 641, 673; Rix 545; Tomplinson's recharging system 673; Pneumatic Tramway Eng. Co. 9, 545 Condensing Loco.: 201; Nichol's design, 49, 53 Contractor: See also gasoline, diesel, and steam homemade 547 Design improvements after 1925 ------687 Diesel: 63, 389; Earliest thinking 469; General Electric Co; 673; Plymouth (Fate Root Heath Co) 641 Diesel electric: History 200, 222, 370, 524, 688; Early designs 63, 110, 200, 222, 434, 613; Problems of early locos 222; First road switcher Alco RS-1 497; Steam and diesel compared 64, 421, 542; Diesel specifications 122; Models of manufacturers 122, Baldwin "centipede" 679; Industrial 679 Diesel mechanical (hydraulic) 122, 200, 222 Double enders -------- 524, 711 Dummy: (See also Cars, self propelled - Steam Motor): 49, 63, 110, 125, 133, 280, 351, 4343, 469, 524, 544, 650, 648, 675, 673, 699,711, 747; James P. Woodbury inventor 49, Angamer design 126; Baldwin 126,222, 259, 351, 389; Atlantis Works 673; Healy design 434; Porter Bell 126; Porter 4212, 434; Waterman design 133; Duplex (Vulcan) -------533

Economics -----110 Electric :63, 110, 266, 280, 351, 367, 389, 469, 524, 547, 614, 626, 641, 679, 688 Early history: (prior 1900) 9, 110, 125, 259, 266, 280, 351, 389, 412, 469, 547, 626;Use of side rods 110, 641; Baldwin -Sprague, Duncan & Hutchinson 125, 266, 389; Baldwin Westing-house 699, 547, 641; Daft design 110, 259, 266, 412, 673, 659, 673, 547; Davidson 9, 469, 619, 673; Edison, Thomas 351, 412, 524, 547, 659; Field design 266, 351, 619, 616, 699; General Electric Co 110, 200, 356, 351, 699, 673, 619; Hall, Thomas, 412, 612; Henry, John C. 619, McCauley's galvanism 49; North American Co 699; Page's electro magnetic loco 49; Rhode Island Loco. Wks 619; Suburban El. Loco. Co 699; Sprague design 266, 616, 641, 699; Thomson Houston Co 222, 266, 619, 699; Van Depoele Wenstro; Westinghouse 222, 699; Wieless design 266; Weems 389, 616 Electric & steam locos -----356, 680, 677

| Electric & steam locos      | 330, 000, 077 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| English locos. in the U.S.: | 469           |
| Electro pneumatic locos:    | 679           |

Elevated Locos -----641 English built locos. in U.S. in 1838-----222 
 Fairlee design ------ 524, 469, 613, 622

 Failures ------ 110,
 Fireless: 2, 49, 63, 125, 266, 389, 524; 676, 613, 630, 641, 542, 656, 711, 709, 748; Grant Loco. Wks 49, Honigmann design 673; Lamm's design 266, 544, 673; Lima 222, 641; Porter 641; Scheffler 266; Flexible beam (B.L.W.) ------49, 469 Forney design: 266, 46 9, 524, 544, 542, 673, 711 Forney's "Catechism of the Loco." ------222: Four cylinder (not compound, see also) 110, 547? Freak Designs: 266, 469, 524, 674, 688 Balanced Loco. & Engineering Co ------351 Bothwell, G. A. design 266, 351, 367, 389 Camden & Amboy RR "Monster" ------110 Crampton design,----- 49 Earl of Arlie -----110 Fontaine design 49, 110, 125, 128, 266, 351, 389, 469, 524, 620, 674 French "L'Aigle" & "Petiet's" ------110 Galloway loco. freak, ----- 49 Gilderfluke's cartoon of freak designs -- 110 Grossi's screw loco. design: -----280 Holman, James, design 110, 222, 351, 524, 609, 614 Hopgood design -----? Hudson's, Benj. F. design ----- 266, 331 Johnstone ------110 Martin double enders-----524 Murphey's design-----266 Pearson's freak ------ 49 Raub's design ----- 53, 110, 351, 674 Ritchie's opposed piston freak ----- 49, 266 Shaw design 49, 110, 266, 389, 468, 469, 545, 674 ----- 125 Stevens:-----Strong design 2, 49, 110, 115, 125, 222, 266, 351, 389, 622, 656, 674 Swinerton design ----------674 Sword blade Toleman, James, design 110, 266, 351, 389, 468 Fuel: 280, 688; Soft versus hard coal 267, 656; Anthracite coal 149, 53, 11-, 133, 656; Briquettes 351, 642; Coal 58; Coke 49, 133, 267, 280, 35 210; 1, 361; Gas (Natural) 49, 201-2, 267; Lignite 210; Natural gas 201; Nuclear 201; Petroleum 49, 110,125, 267, 351, 267, 367, 389; Peat 49, 267; Pulverized coal 110, 351, 202, 367, 389, 524, 711; coal vs. wood 53, 110, 133, 53, 524 Future locos-----542 Garratt locos: -----222 Gasoline locos. :2, 63, 200, 547, 674, 688, 709, 748; Baldwin 110, 641; Mack 389; Milwaukee 624, 641; Plymouth 641 Stevens 674; Termast & Monahan Co 674; Weber Gas & Eng. Co 624 Gasoline electric: 63, 200, 658, 709; Patton Motor Car Co. 389; General Electric 389; Geared (see also logging locos.) 222, 641, 650, 699, 711; Adams & Price 2, 110, 545; Baldwin 110, Byers, John P. 641; Climax 641 110; Heisler 110, 711, 389, 641; Hopgood design 110; Lima - Shay 2, 110, 266, 351, 389, 469, 641, 533, 542, 711; Porter 533, 641; Vulcan 711 High pressure: -----111, 201, 222, 688, 711 High speeds: Up to 300 mph ----- 133, 677 High speed:----- 64, 110, 223 Horsepower------64, 110, 201 Hot Air: 133, Novelty Loco. Wks 674; ---674 Hydraulic:-----Incline plane See Rack locos.

Industrial (see also specific types of use) 63, 547. 614. 641 Industrial locos ----- 441, 547, 613, 709 Interurban Ry electric locos:----434, 613, 658 Inspection Locos.: -- 201, 222, 524, 542, 674, 711 Laboratory testing: See TECHNOLOGY --- 280: Light Locos.----Logging (see also geared locos.) 63; 469; pole 674; Cowles 110; Curtis Mfg. Co 110; Dewy Bros. 469; Garbutt oscillating cyl. 674; Link Belt Mach. Co 699; Porter 110, 266; Tanner & Delany 2; Spongenberg Pendleton & Co. pole Long steam loco. runs: ----- 110, Mallets: ----- 111, 201, 222, 266, 524, 542 Mason bogie See Bogie Mine: 49, 63,222, 266, 389, 616, 619, 626, 674: first electric 222, 266, 351; 626 547, 613, 614, Baldwin 626; Baldwin-Westinghouse 389, 674, 624; Edison 616; General El. Co 616, 627; Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 699, 619, 626, 673, 674; Morgan El. Mach. Co 626; Schesinger Co 619; Sprague 619; Sperry Coal Mining 616; Thomson Houston el. mine 619, 679; Thomson Van Depoele Co. 616, 619 Monorail: 48, 674; Boynton 674; Fish 3521, 352 Mother Hubbards: -----110, 524, 542 Names of locomotives : Agenoria 468; Albion 468; America (Grant) 468, 620; Ampere 468, 619, 547; Ant 468; Ben Franklin 619, 547; Best Friend of Charleston 468; Boston (Allegheny Portage RR) 468; Catawissa 468; Centipede 468; Cincinnati (S. Carolina)468; Comet 468: Countess of Duffern 468; C.P. Huntington 468; Crampton 469; Daniel Nason 390, 468; DeWitt Clinton 468; Dorcester 468; Eddy Clocks 469; Edmund Rice 468; Emma Nevada Kimball 468; Galvani 468; General 468; Geo. Washington (1836) 468; Gowan & Marx 468; Janus 468; John Bull 110, 468; John C. Pratt 468; John Molson 468, 497; Josephine 468; Judge, The 547, 616, 619, 622; Lion 468; Locomotio 468; Lovett Eames 468; Manora 468; Mississippi 468; Old Ironsides 468, 674; Orange (Erie RR 468; Peoguop 468; Puffing Billy 469; Queen Empress 469; Reuban Wells 469; silver engine of Grant Loco.Wks 469; Samson 469; Sandusky 469 674; Stockbridge 469; Stourbridge Lion 469, 49 Texas 469; Tiger 469; Timken #1111 469; Tom Thumb 469; Victory 469; West Point 469; William Crooks 469; Young Lion of the West 469; York 469; Narrow gauge locos.---- 49, 469; Natural gas locos. -----201 Nicknames of loco. types -----110 Nuclear: locos 122, 201, 222, 370, 542, 688 Oil burning locos -----222, 524, 674 One cylinder locos -----110, Oscillating cylinder design: 266, Shaw design 266 Plantation locos ----- 201, 533, 614, 674 Pneumatic: See Compressed air Locos. Pole Locos: See Logging Locos. Pooling (chain ganging) locomotives: 111, 266, 268, 642 Quencher locos: -----63, 709 Rack & incline plane Locos.: 49, 110, 469, 673, 688, 699, 711; Aldrich's design 49; Berrian design 49; Blenkinsop's design 544; Cottrel's design; Geo. Sellera 49 122, 356, 434, 543 Regenerative braking ----- 110, 679 Remote control-----613 Rod710

Shay: see Geared Locos.

- Steam loco designs 1859 & 1879 ------656 Steam locos - Miscellaneous -----64, 222, 469,
- 674
- Steam locos Modern--- 122, 222, 469, 524, 688
- Steam loco final design (1980s Am. Coal Enterprises ACE) 122, 469

Steam motor: See Dummies.

- Steam turbine electric See Turbine Locos.
- Storage battery locos. 434 614, 624, 619, 626, 658, 679, 680, 709; Robins 626; C. W. Hunt Co 619
- Streamline 64, 201, 469, 497, 542; Calthorp 1865 patent 115;
- Suburban: See Forney, and tank locoms.
- Swivelling truck loco. Cowles-----110
- Tank ----- 64, 133, 266, 641 Testing locos 689. See also TECHNOLOGY
- Three power locos (diesel, battery & trolley) 658
- Timken Loco. -----201: Trackmobile switcher: -----122, 524
- Traction increaser: -----223, 619, 619
- Tram locos: See Dummy Locos.
- Three cylinder 49, 63, 64 110, 201, 222,
- 389, 469, 524, 547, 674, 688, 695 Turbine: 201, 202, 674, 688, 711; gas turbine oil burning 201, 222, 200, 469, 497, 688, 542, 658; gas turbine coal burning 122; Steam turbine 547, 688; Steam turbine electric 688; Allis Charmers 201;
- Baldwin Westinghouse gas turbine 122, 201; Ljungstrom 674; Heilmann see France 110, 222; Ramsey condensing 110;
- Reid Mac Leod 201; Zoelly 201; Loco. built at Glasgow, England 110 Uniflow loco. design: -----222
- U. S. R. A. (United States RR Administration) standard designs 111, 201, 224, 542, 469
- Vertical boiler locos ------ 469, 711 Wooden rails, Locos. for.: ----- 49
- Loco. Types: Articles cited below seemed better and usually did not pertain to a

specific railroad

| specific rainoad.                   |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0-4-2 separate tender222            |  |
| 0-6-049, 695                        |  |
| 0-8-0 49                            |  |
| 2-4-2351, 524                       |  |
| 2-6-0266, 469, 496, 524, 544        |  |
| 2-6-2222                            |  |
| 2-8-0 110, 524, 469, 695; first 110 |  |
| 2-8-2 222, 496, 524, 542; first 367 |  |
| 2-10-0 64, 266, 469, 533,           |  |
| 542; first 110                      |  |
| 2-10-2 524 ; first 266              |  |
| 4-2-0: 49, 110, 220, 469, 524       |  |
| 4-2-2 49, 110, 266, 469, 496, 524   |  |
| 4-4-0469, 496, 524, 695, 544:       |  |
| 4-4-2222, 469, 524                  |  |
| 4-4-4351, 695                       |  |
| 4-6-0 469, 496, 524; First 49, 351; |  |
| 4-6-269, 110, 222, 469, 524         |  |
| 4-8-0 110, 524; largest 110         |  |
| 4-8-2524                            |  |
| 0-6-6-0222                          |  |
| 0-8-8-0222                          |  |
| 2-6-6-2222                          |  |
| 4-4-6-2524                          |  |

#### LOCOMOTIVE DEALERS (USED) AND LEASING COMPANIES

Triplex----

-222

| <b>OOT IT T IT ID</b>         |
|-------------------------------|
| Fitz Hugh Luthor Co351        |
| Georgia Car & Loco. Co524     |
| Hicks Loco. & Car Wks662, 609 |
| Pease Car & Loco. Wks609      |
| Risdon Iron & Loco. Wks609    |
| United States Loco. Co609     |
|                               |

#### LOCOMOTIVE COMPONENTS

- Note: For patented inventions, only those illustrated were indexed here.)
- Air pumps ----- 111, 711 Arches: 2, 58, 111, 201, 223, 351, 470, 524,
- 368; Pilsbury dresign 111 Ash pans -----112, 223, 674
- Automatic train control: See Signaling
- Axles -----
- Bearings: 223, 367; roller 223, 389, 524, 711; Timken Brgs 223, 711; Hyatt 711; S K F 711; American Steel Fdry 711
- Bells: 49, 267, 281, 351, 524, 674; Widdell's
- Blower: 111, Buchanon's jet 642
- Boilers (See also Fireboxes): 49, 64, 111,223, 267, 281, 368, 674, 695, 688; Welded 201, 389, 524; Explosions see also ACCIDENTS, 111, 267; combustion chambers 111, 133, 389; corrugated 49, 267, 368; Water tube design 1, 111, 368, 389; high pressure 688; Boardman coal burning boiler: 49, 133, 674; Bradley's boiler 674; Casement's boiler 674; Champ-ion's 674; annular boiler Christenson design 267; Connelly, T. J., design 111, 223; Coventry design 389; Denniston, J.T., design 674; Dimpfels 58, 133, 674, 656; Jacob Shupert boiler 389, 368, 674, 642; Lawson design 267, 389; Marc Sequin design 111; McClellan 711; Norris boiler for anthracite coal, 49; Perkins, G.I., water tube design 367; Phleegor boiler 49, 58, 133,; Reigel 223; Ross-Schoefield 111; Rothrock's, O., twin boiler design 2, 49; Simmons design 545; Strong: 111, 656 See also LOCOMOTIVES; Sweeney Munson water tube 368; Vanderbilt boiler 111, 367, 674; Webb with combustion chamber 223; Woodson design 389, 544, 674
- Boosters: 111, 223; Bethlehem Steel 201,711; Franklin Ry Supply Co 223, 711; M. & I. 111; Street Co 711 Brakes: see BRAKES
- Brick arches: see Arches
- Bushings, rod -----64
- Cabs: 93, 368, 524; Roofs 58; first 111; steel 389, 642
- Cab signals see Signals, cab.
- Circulators: See Syphons
- Coal: See LOCOMOTIVES Fuel
- Combustion chambers: See also Boilers: 223, 389, 642, 688; Gaines design 351;
- Counterbalance:64, ----- 111, 267, 674, 688
- Couplers: See CAR COMPONENTS
- Cow catcher: See Pilots
- Crank pins:-----688 Cross heads: Alexander's design -----674
- Cut-off ----- 111, 201
- Cylinders: 281, 688; Outside versus inside connected 49, 58, 111; one piece 64; Wood's oscillating cyl, 674
- Diesel engine: 368, 656, 673; Caterpillar 710, Cooper Bessemer 710; De La Vergne 64; Busch Sulzer 223
- Draft: Downward draft 642 Draft gear -----351, 674, 688
- Drifting valve see Valves, drifting
- Driving wheels: 111, 524;Winan's design 49, Scullin disc design 2231 Mellon's tire 674
- Feed water heaters:64, 111, 223, 267, 281, 368, 469, 470, 524, 542, 647, 656, 688, 695; Barnes design 111, 223, 351, 642; Caille design 223; J. S. Coffin Co 111, 389, 470, 711; Ebberts 133; Elesco (Superheater Co) 111, 711; Elliott 133;

Wainwright design 389; Wilder design 674; Worthington 470, 711; Fire engine equipped-----------674 Fireboxes See also Boilers: 64, 223, 267, 642; Wide versus narrow 223, 351: Belpaire versus radial staying 111, 267, 699, 351; 470; Corrogated 223, 266,; Water tube 223, 711; O.W. Bayler 111; Bonta Furnace Co design 26; J. Briton water tube 642; Dawson & Hughes design 674; Dimpfel, 267; Gaines design 223; Jacobs Shupert design 111, 223, 267, 367, 524; 642, 711; C. F. Jaurist design 58; Kaselowsky's design 674; Laughbridge Firebox Co 642; Magoon design 674; Norris 267; Phlegar 267; Reigel water tube 223, 711; Strong corrogated double boiler - See Boilers; Vanderbilt corrogated 267, 642; Robt. L. Walker design 642; W. H. White corrogated 111; Wm. H. Wood 223, 711; Wootten 111, 223, 267, 696;

Forney design 223, 267; Hancock turbo

design 470, 711; Locomotive Feed Water Co 711; Magoon 133; McBrides design

267; Rushford design 267; Sellers Co 711;

- Fuel: see LOCOMOTIVES Fuel
- Gauges 112, Ashcroft 49
- -----524 Grates-Headlights: 53, 64, 125, 133: 201, 223, 267, 351, 356, 389, 524; Acetylene 111, 351, 389, 642, 711; Carbon arc 111, 389; Pintsch gas 111, Mars rotating 201, 223; Oil 711; Electric 49, 111, 351, 389, 524, 642; sealed beam 201, 223; American Electric Headlight Co 389; Electric Service Supply Co 711; General Electric Co 711; Glazier Headlight Co 351; Handlsan's design 49; Howe Kelly & Co 58, McCormick, John R. design 49; Moon Mfg. Co 356; New York El. Headlight & Train Lighting Co 609; Olcott & Bros 49; Pease 133; Pyle Carbon Arc 351, 389; Pyle National Co 111, 609, 616, 711; Radley & Hunter 58, Radley & McAlester 547; Radley design 544; Rushmore 642; Schroeder 351, 711; Schuberts & Carswell design 267; Sedlaczek design 389; Silvey Electric Co 111; Smith, Dr. Geo. design 53, 281; Sunbeam 64 711; Utica Headlight Co 49, 58; Williams, I.A. & Co. 133, 389

Horns, air: \_\_\_\_\_\_122, 524 Indicator, cylinder: \_\_\_\_\_\_133

- Motors: AC vs DC -----201

Pilots: 674 Iron 133; Lake's design 49; Mussey 125; Philips design 674; O. Rothrock's design 49; E.&A.Wyckoff revolving pilot 674

| Pilot Trucks: history       | <br>524; |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| <sup>D</sup> reheater, Air: | <br>674  |

- kadio control: See a;sp TECHNOLOGY 201 Reversing gear:49, 64, 223, 267, 524, 674;
- Screw reverse 524; Power reverse required by law 199; Brown power reverse 112; Ragonnet power reverse 112; Whittington & Fishering 674; Wohler's screw reverse 267
- Rods: ----- 64, 112, 674 Safety valves:----- 112, 674
- Sand: -----656
- Sand Boxes: ------112 Sanders 49, 112, 674; Campfield's feeder 674;
- Leach's design 112
- Signals, cab: See also SIGNALING 49, 642, 674; Ivey's automatic recording signal 674 Smoke:49, 280,
- Smoke Boxes:----- 112, 223, 267, 642
- Smoke deflectros ------524 Smoke Stacks: See also Spark Arresters. 112,
- Smoke Stacks: See also Spark Arresters. 112, 223, 267, 524, 674, 695; Geo. Griggs 112, Hewitt 267; Ross & McIntosh 267; Townsend's horizontal stack 674; Turner 125, 674

Snow plows: See alsoc CARS, NON REVENUE

Spark arrester: 49, 58, 112, 267, 389; J.
Snowden Bell design 223; Brandt 674; Cotter's design 49; Cutting 674; Davis design 267; Denniston design 674; Ferrand 49; French & Bairds 49; Grossbeck & Whight 2, Hadlock design 674; Rufus Hill design 267; Hunter design 49, 389; Jones' design, 49; Chas. B. Loveless design 49; Matthew's design 49; J.W. Nesmith design 389; Nichols 125; Pleegor 656; Printup design 674; Radley & Hunter 49, 674; Rollins design 674; Solomon design 674; Wades 674; Wilder design 674; Young's arrester 49

Speed recorders, speedometers: 112, 223, 267, 524, 642, 674; Boyer 112

Stokers: 64, 112, 201, 223, 368, 470, 524, 656, 674, 695, 688, 547, 610 for larger locos; hand versus stoker firing 223;
Legalrequirement 199; Barnum design 201, 470; Barkley Machine Works 223, 711;
Crawford 112, 201, 223, 470, 368, 711;
Crossly 112, 368, 695; Duplex 112, 223, 470; Elvin Mechanical Stoker Co 112, 201, 223, 711; N. E. Gee stoker 201, 223, 711; Hanna Loco. Stoker Co 112, 201, 223, 695; Hayden design 201, 351, 368, 695; Kincaid design 112, 267; Locomotive

#### LOCOMOTIVE BUILDERS

See Alphabetical IndexBook #2, page 755-820 for page numbers Adams & Price 2, Allis Chalmers American Air Power Co American Bridge Co American Coal Enterprises ACE) American Locomotive Co Amoskeag Loco. Wks Appomatix IronWks (see also Wells, Uriah) Atlantic Works (Boston) Atlantis Works Atlas Car & Mfg. Co Aurora Loco. Wks Avery, Wm.: Bailey Blood & Co Balanced Loco. & Engineering Co Baldwin - Sprague, Duncan & Hutchinson Baldwin Lima Hamilton Co

Stoker Co 112, 470, 711; Loulco feeds for pulverized 112; J. Marshall design 112; Geo. Rait design 223; Standard Stoker Co: 112, 201, 223, 711; Stevens design 112; Street Stoker 201, 695. 368, 470, 711
Strouse design 112, 201, 267, 695; Victor Stoker Co 112, 267, 69; Westinghouse underfeed stocker 112
Superheaters: 112, 202, 223, 351; 368, 470, 524, 642, 674, 688, 695; Early designs

- 524, 642, 674, 688, 695; Early designs 112, 223, 267, 35; Superheat versus non supperheat 112, 267; Baldwin design 267, 695; J. S. Coffin Co 711; Emerson 695; Foster design 112, 711; Jacob's design 112,223, 695, 642; Lima design 112; Loco. Superheater Co 711; Munson design 368; Pielock design 351, 642; Schenectady Cole design 112, 351, 368, 642, 695; Schmidt design 267, 351; Superheater Co (Elesco) 711; Toltz design 368; Vaughan Horsey design 223;
- Syphons, thermic & Circulators: 64, 112, 202, 223
  ; Am. Arch Co 711; Downflow Syphon Co 711; Loco. Firebox Co 711; Martin
- 711; Nicholson Security Co 112, 711; Security Circulators 711
- Tenders: 49, 64, 356, 524, 674; tender water scoop 112; 6 & 8 wheel 112; semi circular 711; Vanderbilt 128, 674, 711
- Throttle ------64, Tires; ------64, First 112
- Traction increaser: 53, 469, 544, 642, 656; Bissell 133; Nichols design using electro magnetism 49; Ries device 389; Sellers design: electro magnetism 53;
- Train stop, See also SIGNALSautomatic: 267, 674 Rowell design 674
- Truck: 470; Norris two wheel pilot truck; tender trucks 695; Bettendorf 351
- Valves: 202, 223, 674; piston & D valve compared 112; piston 224, 470; poppet 64, 122, 201, 224, 351, 524; drifting 112, 267, 524; balanced slide 112, 267, 470; Allen slide valve 267, 688 Allen Richardson 267, Allfree Hubbell valves 201, 267; Bagueley design 223, ; Briggs balance slide 112; Caprotti poppet design 224; F. D. Child's piston valve 223; Franklin poppet valve122, 201; Lentz poppet 389; Lewis valve 351; Player intercepting valve 223; Richard's balanced valve 112, 675; Robinson design 389; Smiths roller balanced valve 112; Winans valve seats 112, F. G. Woodward design 58; Young 224;

Valve gears (Many never used in the U.S.) :202, 267, History: 112, 267, 524; Adgraty Wells & Baker gear 112; Allen

Baldwin Locomotive Works (Baldwin & Vail, Baldwin & Whitney, M.W. Baldwin & Co, etc.) **Baldwin Westinghouse** Baltimore Loco. Wks: Barnum Richardson & Co. Bells Steam Eng. Wks: Birkenhead Co., Blandy, H. & F. : Boise Loco. Wks rebuilder Boardman Loco. Co. Bombadier Co Booth & Co., H. F. (see also Union Iron Wks) Bordentown Loco. Works Boston Loco. Wks: Boyden, Seth Boynton Brandt, John (see also Lacnaster Loco. Wks and New Jersey Loco. & Mach.) Breese Kneeland & Co. (see also Jersey City Loco. Wks) British Anerican Loco. Wks Brooks Loco. Wks:

112, 470; Allfree Hubble 267, 642; Anderson, J. design 112, 224, 470; Angele 470; Angstrom 470; Baker 112, 470, 533, 711; Baker Piloid 112, 202, 224, 470, 642; Baldwin early design 112; Beams 470; Beguley 470; Belpaire 470; Belpaire-Stewart 470; Berthe 470; Bonnefond 267; 470; Bonnfod's design 470; Bremme 470; Brown 2, 470, 695; Brown, Charles, 267; 470 Bryce Buddicon 470; Cahrey 470; Caprotti poppet 112; Carmichael 470; Churchward Stewart 470; Corliss 470, 642; Crampton 470; Croton 470; Deeley 470; Dodds Wedge Motion 470; Double V Hook 470; Drop Hook 470; Durant & Lencauhezding 267, 470; Eastwick & Harrison 112, 470; Englemann 470; Fidler 470; Forrester's fork motion 470; Franklin Poppet 224; Gooch 470, 711; Gray 470; Gressley 470; Guinotte 470; Haberkorn 389, 643; Hackworth & Joy 267, 470; Hawthorne 470; Henderson 470; Hensinger 470; Hobart Allfree 202, 224; Joy 112, 224, 267, 470, 699; Kingan Ripken 470; Kirk 470; Lamplough's design 267; Lentz 470, 711; Lewis design 112, 267, 470, 642; Link 112, 133, 267; Long eccentric 470; Marshll 470; Mason 470; Melling's 470; Morton 470; Paris-Lyons-Med; Parson design; Paytom 470, 656; Pilloid 224, 711; R.M.L. design 112, 470; Redington 470; Reike 470; Rogers double hook 470; Rogers-Stephenson 470; Sentiental Hackworth 470; Sissons 470; Smith gear design 112, 389, 470; Southern valve gear 112, 470, 524, 711; Stephenson 470, 524, 711; Stevens 470, 642; Strong 470, 695; Stweart Fink 470; Swan 470; Symons 267; Thom 470; Uhry & Lattgens 133, 674; Uni-flow; Vincent 470; Walschaert 267, 368, 470, 524, 699, 711; Walschaert vs. Stephenson 112, 224; Wiggens, L.M., design 224; Wilson 389, 470; Woolf 389; Young 112, 202, 224, 267, 368, 389, 470, 642, 711 Valve pilot: ----- 64 Wheels: -----133 Water purifier: ------389 Water scoops on tenders -----224, 351, 674 Wheels: 470, 674 ; Andrews 470; Diesel wheel

slippage 202, L. B. Lewis design 674; Mellon's tire 674; flange lubricator 674 Whistles: 49, 112, 224, 470, 674; first 112, 470, 524; Harrison's automatic whistle for grade crossing alarm 49,

Brooks, James: Brookville Loco. Co. Burr & Ettinger (see also Burr & Co., D.J.) Burr Sampson & Rahm (see also Burr & c0, D.J.) Burr, D.J. & Co (see also Burr & Ettinger, Burr Sampson & Rabin) Burstall Bury, Edward Byers Machine Co; John P. Byers, John P. Campbell, Henry R. Canada Engine & Machine Co Canada Foundry Co Canada Works Canadian Loco. (& Equipment) Co Chaplin & Lantz Chicago Loco. Wks Cincinnati Car Co Cincinnati Loco. Wks (see also Harkness & Son and Moore & Richardson)

Climax Loco. Co. Cold Spring Fdry Coleman Sellars & Son Compressed Air Co Cooke Loco. & Mach. Co: (see also Danforth Cooke & Co and Danforth & Sons) Cooper & Co., C Copeland & Bacon: Corliss & Nightengale Loco. Wks Covington Lco. (See also Kentucky Loco. Wks) Cowles Sickles & Co Cowles, E. P. (logging) Crane Iron Co Curtis Mfg. Co (logging) Cuyahoga Steam Furnace Co: Daft electric locos Danforth & Sons (see also Cooke Loco. & Mach. Co and Danforth Cooke & Co) Danforth Cooke & Co.(see also Cooke Loco. & Mach. and Danforth & Sons) Davenport & Bridges (Lewis Kirk) Davenport Besler Davenport Loco. Wks Davidson Davis & Gatther (York, Pa): Dawson & Baily (see also National Loco. Wks) Denmead, A. & W. Dennis & Wood (see also Dennius Wood & Russell) Dennis Wood & Russell (see also Dennis & Wood) Detroit Loco. Wks Dewey Bros.(logging) Dickson Loco. Wks Donahue Booth & Co Dotterer, Thomas Dunmore Iron & Steel Co East St. Louis Loco. & Mach. Shop Eastwick & Harrison: Edison, Thomas Electric Car & Loco. Co Electric Storage Battery Co: Electro Motive Div. Essex Mach. Shop Fairbanks Morse Co. Fate Root Heath Co (see also Plymouth) Field's, Stephen D. Electric Loco. Fontaine design Forney Fulton Iron Wks Garbutt Co Garfield Loco. Wks Garratt locos: Garrett & Eastwick Co: GEC Alsthorn General Electric Co General Machinery Co General Motors Co: See also Electro Motive Div Globa Iron Works.: (see also Southerm John) **Glover Machine Works** Godwin & Co., Thomas W. (see also Virginia Iron Wks) Goodman Mfg. Co Grant Loco. Wks (see also Swinburne Smith & Co): Grice & Long: Hall, Thomas, Hardie Air Motor Co Harkness & Son, Anthony (see also Cincinnati Loco. Wks) Harrison Winans & Eastwick Harrison, Joseph Heisler Henry, John C. Hinkley & Drury: (see also Hinkley & Williams) Hinkley (& Williams) Loco. Wks (Seer alsoHinkley & Drury) Holman, James, design Hunt Mfg. Co, C. Industrial Equipment Co (Minister)

Ingalls Ship Building Co Ingersoli Rand Co (engine only) Internal Combustion Loco. Co. Jame, Wm, T. Jeffrey Mfg. Co Jersey City Loco. Wks (see also Breese andalso New York Loco. Wks) Kneeeeland & Co) Kentucky Loco. Wks (see also Covington Loco. Wks) Kimmond Bros. (Montreal): Kingston Loco. Wks Kirk Davenport & Bridges: Lafferty & Bros. Lancaster Loco. Works ( see also Brandt): Latourneau-Westinghouse Lawrence Machine Shop Lima Hamilton Co Lima Loco. & Machine Wks Link Belt Mach. Co Locks and Canals Co (see also Lowell Machine Shop) Locomotive & Machine Co Lomg & Norris (see also Norris Loco. Wks) Long, S. D. (see also Norris Loco. Wks) Louisville Loco. Wks Lowell Loco. Wks: (see also Locks & Canals) Mack Co: Mancha Storage Battery Loco. Co Manchester Loco. Wks Marrinette Iron Works Maschininenbau Kielattien Co Mason Machine Wks, Wm. Massachusetts Loco. Wks Matfield Mfg. Co Mattewan Machine Wks: McCauley's galvanism McKay & Aldus Iron & Loco. Wks: McKay Iron & Loco. Wks: McKean Car Co McQueen, Walter (see also Schenectady Loco. Wks) Mekarski's design Menominee Loco. Wks Michigan Iron Works (Shay): Mid West Loco. Works Mill Dam Foundry, Milwaukee Loco. Mfg. Co 3 Montgomery, Wm. See Nova Scotia Iron Works Montreal Loco. Wks Moore & Richardson (see alsoCincinnati Loco. Wks) Morgan El. Mach. Co Morrison Knudson Co. Mount Savage Works Moyniham & Aiken Murray & Hazelhurst Nashville Loco. Wks National Loco. Wks (dsee also Dawson & Bailey) New Castle Mfg. Co New Jersey Loco. & Mach. (see also Grant) and also Brandt New York Loco. Wks: (see also Jersey City Loco. Wks and Rome Loco. Wks)) Niles & Co Norris & Bro, James Norris Loco. Wks (see other Norris names, salso Long & Norris) Norris, E. S. - See Schenectady Loco. Wks. Norris, Richard & Sons: Norris, Wm: North American Co Nova Scotia Iron Works Novelty Loco. Wks: Olmstead Orenstein Arthur Koppel Co Page's electro magnetic loco Palm & Robertson Patton Motor Car Co Paul & Beggs

21

Paul & Son, Thomas H. Phoenix Foundry Pittsburgh & McKeesport Car & Loco. Wks Pittsburgh Loco. Wks Plymouth (See also Fate Root Heath Co) Pneumatic Tramway Engiune Co Porter Bell & Co (see also Porter Co,H.K.) Porter Co, H. K. (see also Porter Bell & Co) Portland Co: Poughkeepsie Loco. Eng. Co: Prescott Scott & Co (see also Union Iron Wks) Prouty Pierce Loco. Mfg. Co Rahm, Phillip Ramsey condensing Raub Loco. Wks Rhode Island Loco. Wks: Richmond Loco. Wks Rix & Firth Co Rix Engineering & Supply Co. Roanoke Machine Works Rogers Ketchum & Grosvenor - Rogers Loco. Wks: Rome Loco. & Machine Wks (see also New York Loco. Wks) Saint Louis Car Co Schenectady Loco. Wks ( see also E. S. Norris and also McQueen) Schesinger Co Scoville & Son, H. H. Sellera, Geo. Sellers, George: Shaw Siemens Halske Co Smith & Perkins: (see also Virginia Loco. & Car) Snyder Co., Geo. South Chicago Loco. Wks Souther, John & Son (see also Globe Loco. Wks) Spangenberg Pendleton & Co Spongenberg Pendleton & Co. pole Sprague El. Loco. Springfield Loco. Wks Stearns Mfg. Co: See Heisler Loco. Wks. Stephenson (Gt. Britain): Strong Loco. Mfg. Co Suburban El. Loco. Co Suburban El. Loco. Co Swinburne Smith & Co: (see also Grant Loco. Wks) Swineburne, Wm. (Paterson): Swinerton Loco Wks, Wm. Talbot & Delany Eng. Co Talbott & Brothers Tamper Co Tanner & Delany Taunton Loco. Wks: Termaat& Monahan Co Thatcher Perkins Thofehm, Henry Thomas Iron Wks Thomson Houston Co Thomson Van Depoele Co Toleman, James, design Tramway Eng. Co Tredegar Iron Works: Trenton Loco. Wks Union Iron Wks (see also Booth, H. J. and also Prescott, Scott & Co) Universal Engineering Co Van DepoeleWenstro Virginia Loco. & Car Co. (see also Smith & Perkins) Virginia Iron Works: (see also Godwin, Thomas W.) Vulcan Loco. (Iron) Wks Wade Tottel & Co Weber Gas & Gasoline Eng. Co Webster & Marks Weems Wells, Uriah see also Appomatox Iron Wks

Wenstrom Co West Point Fdry Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Whitcomb Loco. Co. Whiting Co: Wieless design Wiener Co, Ernest Willamette Iron & Steel Co Wilmarth, Seth: Winan, Ross:

#### Book #3 Book and Thesis Bibliography

Labor - Management, Occupations, Education, Labor Relations, Unions, Strikes, Racial, Wome 312, 541

Labor Relations – see Labor Land Grants – see Government Involvement Lanterns – see Signaling Laws – see Government Involvement Legal – see Government Light Rail – see Electric Ryds and state. Also Mass Transit Locomotive and Locomotive Builders 318,.542 Logging Railroads, but not histories of specifically named RRs of the logging railroads of a specific state 326,.542

Lore - Songs, Poetry, Slang, Stories (see also Fiction) 326,.42

#### Book #4 Miscellaneous Books Lima Locomotive Works ENARR p. 587-590, 373

Labor: see Personnel

Land Grants - See Government involvement

Lanterns - see Signaling

Law/Legals - See Government Involvement

Literature: Lore – Songs, Poetry, Slang, Stories., Novels: Ency. p. 593-598: Fiction books

Light Rail – see Electric Railways and then state and Mass Transit Locomotives: ENARR p. 1004-1037

Early locomotives:1830-1860: 0-2-2, 0-4-0, 4-20, 4-22, 4-4-0, 0-6-0, 2-2-0, 0-8-0, 4-6-0,0 flexible beam, camel ARRC p, 920 Testing: ENARR p. 608-612

Locomotive Builders: Railway. & Locomotive Historical Society (location unstable) and the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania at Strasburg, Pa. have duplicate records either complete or partial on all U. S. and Canadian builders, about 4000 pages. **Ency.** p. 598-603; See also Locomotives. Catalog in existence/locations:

American Locomotive Works: History, particularly after 1940 & diesels RRRE p.165-178; ENARR p. 116-122, 369-370 Baldwin Loco. Wks ENARR p. 159-162, 370-373 Fairbanks Morse Co. ENARR p. 442-443, 374-375 General Electric Co. ENARR p. 483-488,367-369, 379-382 General Motors Co: Electro-Motive Co development of diesel loco. and gas. Electric cars RRW/74-84; EMD 567 diesel engine RRM

p. 247-262; ENARR p. 364-367

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. ENARR p. 1100-1104 Pre Civil War locomotive builders - 21 major, 22 minor ARRC p. 21-22; ENARR p. 41-42 Locomotive Builders of Penna. RRP p. 482-483 Locomotives - types dummy, electric, diesel, compressed air, compound, freaks, fireless, geared, industrial, mine, names of locomotives, narrow gauge, rack, battery, turbine, U.S.R.A. design, wheel arrangement types American Locomotives, an Engineering History 1830-1870s by John H. White, Jr; Antebellum RR Compendium 1830-1860 (locomotive development) p. 9-20; Ency. Alco. P. 116-122, BLW p. 159-162, EMD p.423-429, FM p. 442-443. GE p. 483-488; Lma p. 587-591; Steam turbine Ency. p. 1028-1030; Locomotive Cyclopedias Diesel: Ency. p. 361-383. Electric:. 829; Ency. p. 1199-1104; Ency. p. 405-412; see also Electrification. Steam:; Ency. 1004-1031. Turbine and NuclearEncy 1028-1030. Locomotive repair shops: see Terminal and Shops

Logging railroads but not specifically named or of a specific state: ENARR p. 624-628

# Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium

Locomotive Builders table 1830-1860 21-23 Locomotive Pictures: Amoskeag 165, 203, 259, 298, 362 Baldwin 120, 190, 234, 324, 325, 544, 382, 387, 392, 452, 491, 500, 514, 566, 574, 581, 583, 596, geared 640; rack 159, 160 Boston Loco.Wks(see also Hinkley) 357, 412, 453, 469, 470, 485, 488 385, 386 Boyden, Seth Braithwaite 569 Breese Kneeland 336, 431,4321, 456 Bury 269, 588 Camden & Amboiy RR "Monster", first 0-8-0 376 12, 628 Campbell (first 4-4-0) Cooke, Wm. & Co. 567 Cooke (Paterson) 100, 393, 569, 571, 572, 573 Cuyahoga 519, 520, 521 469 Davenport & Bridges 230, 231 Davis, Phileas Denmead 238 Dennis 10, 408, 409

Detroit 331

Dickson 5677

Eastwick & Harrison 232, 565, 618, 619 317 Eddy "clocks" Foster Rastrick 568 559 Garrett & Eastwick 43, 306 Globe (see also Souther) Grant 168 Griggs 262-265, 290 Hayes 236 Hinkley & Drury 14, 174, 212, 213, 258, 278, 279, 280, 289, 295, 299, 301, 303, 310, 318, 362, 468, 470, 488, 549 608, 615 Lancaster Loco. Lawrence (Essex) 72, 280, 433. 470, 476 Locks & Canals, Lowell: 214, 264, 278, 313, 314, 316, 395, 429, 649, 683, 512 104, 106 Manchester Mason 52, 68, 151, 155, 239, 277, 548 650 Matfield 443 Mathews 421 McQueen 531, 534 Moore & Richarson 238 Murray & Hazelhurst 76, 621 New Castle New Jersey Loco 115, 479, 570, 571 Niles 108, 144, 145,167 Norris 11, 12, 15, 17, 18, 72, 157, 171,

497, 577, 582, 587, 483 Norris- Schenectady 196 Porter Beli Portland 205, 214, 536 Rogers 11, 13, 14, 18, 48, 49, 54, 56, 67, 71, 100, 109, 110, 127, 128, 129, 381, 383, 388, 392, 396, 397, 398, 400, 416, 451, 454, 459, 479, 486, 537, 538, 584, Schenectady 335, 396, 397, 398, 400, 473, 492, Smith & Perkins 604, 607 366 Souther (see also Globe 282, 348 Springfield Stephenson10, 75, 207, 268, 374, 395, 442, 478 Stevens 10 Swinburne 107, 417, 451 Tayleur 497 Taunton 15, 61, 115, 263 286, 293, 360, 380, 472, 493 Tredegar 714 Trenton 372 West Poiint 440, 659, 660

223, 237, 315, 377 (84" drs.), 450,

Locomotive Development 9-20 Phleger boiler 582 Boardman boiler 68 Locomotive dependability 1830s 269-275

#### Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

#### Locomotives:

Preserved Engines, Pictures of by Peter A. Hansen 197/104-111 Testing" "Dissecting the Steam Locomotive Indicator Card" by J. P. Lamb 202/70-76 Loggers and Short Line Baldwin 90 ton Mike with rosters by Piltz, Bender & Strapac 196/65-71

"Whistles of the 1950s (actually air horns) G. H. Drury 198/6

#### Locomotive Builders:

Advertising by builders during World War II by Presrton Cook "Production and Promotion" 202/14-31

Alco's Pioneer Hoods (diesels of 1930s) by Dan Cupper 194/37-45

Baldwin Locomotive Works records by John K. Brown 204/4-5

Locomotives numbered 200, "Roll Call of 200" by Dan Cupper 200/66-84

"Steam Locomotive Nomenclature" by Dan Cupper 197/96-98

Miscellaneous: Railroads in Bronze and Stone (Statues) by J.G.Mora 203/4-Parallel railroad routes between major cities by G. H. Drury 196/5

Railroad routes by competing lines, "Different Drummers" Geo. H. Drury 192/5 Stupid public incidents with the railroads 195/5

"When locomotives and their builders were held in American publishers attention" 197/102-103

Danforth Loco, and Machine Co., photo loco. F.E. Hinckley, 152/38 Grant Loco, Works, ad 152/30 Luna, photo SP Daylight-types under const. 152/39; 153/104 Rogers, Ketchum & Grosvenor (complete, 167/30-44) Rogers Loco, Works (complete, 167/45-147)

Nomis Locomotive Works: 152/124

West Point Foundry: loco, 162/62

| Locomotive Names:   |
|---|
| Ilristol, photo 152/35 (Western RR.)  |
| Best Friend, 152/10, 171/23-24  |
| C.P. Huntington, 158/56   |
| Chesapeake, 172/65  |
| The Consolidation, 172/67   |
| F.E. Hinckley, photo 152/38   |
| Gov. Bullock, Jr., 157/25   |
| Gowan and Marx, 172/64  |
| Grenville, 156/30   |
| John Bidl, 152/10   |
| John Eliot, 152/42 Handley " 142/89-90; note 155/120  |
| John Eliot, 152/42<br>Lion, photo 152/46; 153/104 "The Lion: Lone Survivor from Hinkley," 142/89-90; note 155/120 |
| Pioneer, photo 152/46: 153/104  |
| R. B. Dunn, 151/49 (McC)  |
| Ross Winans, 154/132  |
| Shakopee, 153/19  |
| Superior, 172/68  |
| Tlainepantla, 160/74  |
| Fom Thumb, 152/10   |
| West Point, drawing, 171/25   |
| Woodbridge (NJ&NY), 181/118-122   |
| Locomotive types:   |
| Camelbacks: extant, 172/83  |
| Diescl-hydraulie: 184/8-19  |
| 111 1 1 102/20 20   |
| Startharm "Design-It-Yourself Locomotive, by Robert A. Le Masseria, 102/22 of                                     |
| Steam dummies: "A Bunch of Dummies," by John H. White, Jr., 181/61-78   |
| Alfanti Manimuter 1.1 and 1.1   |

Locomotive articles: "Raub's Central Power: The Little Engine that Couldn't," by Gerald M. Best, 153/93-100; "Replacement Technology: The Diesel as a Case Study," by Maury Klein, 162/109-120; "A Mammoth Engine of 1878." by

Augustus J. Veenendaal, Jr., 172/73-74 (Research Note); "Comments on the System and Shop Practices of the Baldwin Locomotive Works," by Brown and Vauclain, 173/102-141; "Dr. Borst's X-12: The Atomic Locomotive," by Thornton Waite, 175/37-55; "Boston & Albany Locomotives in 1912," by Francis D. Donovan, 177/109-117; "Business Strategies and Diesel Development," by Albert J. Churella, Dsl/22-37; "Culture Clash: Diesel vs.Tradition," by Robert Aldag, Dsl/89-99; [Atterword:] The Enduring Diesel," by James L. Larson: Dsl/155-157; "Design-It-Yourself Locomotive," by Robert A. Le Massena, 182/22-57 (survey of 4-8-4s); "Foreigners," (Kraus-Maffer diesel-hydraulie loco.) by Jeffrey Schramm, 184/8-19; "Biggest of the Big," by Robert A. LeMassena, 184/96-103 (Virginian mallets)

2.3

Locomotives of the: "... Alton Route," by William D. Edson, 156/55-85, "... Chicago Great Western,", 154/86-113; "... Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis '? Omaha," by William D Edson, 154/40-61; "... Elgin, Johet & Eastern," by William D Edson, 159/51-72; "... Gulf Mobile & Northern," by William D. Edson, 158/125-143; "... Minneapolis & St. Louis," 154/62-85"; ... Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac."
 by James L. Larson, 177/87-107; 178/132-134; "... Spokane International," 161/94-97 "Tennessee, Alabama & Georgia Railway," by James L. Larson, S0/137-141 Locomotives, mise, items: "Draughting the Steam Engine", by Robert M. Vogel, 152/17-28; "The Steam Engine in Prints and Photographs," by , John H. White Ji. 152/29-41; photo WM No. 6, largest Shay ever built, 155/79; Erie camelback mallet photo, 158/18; "Running a Locomotive in 1856: The Log of 11. S. Haines," by George A. Kennedy, 164/86-94; "Driving and Feeding Iron Horses: Experience on the New Haven Railroad, 1926-1939," by Arthur M. Bixby. Sr., 170/60-71: "Look Mom - No Flanges! Blind Tires Were Once Commonplace." by John H. White, Jr., 172/63-68; extant camelbacks, 172/83; "Locomotive Inspection Materials at the National Archives," by Mark Aldrich, 175/132,134 (Research Note) Energy Conservation on Steam Railroads: Institutions, Markets, Technology, 1889-1943," by Mark Aldrich, 177/7-42; "Industrial Design Speeds Forward," by

Jeffrey L. Meikle, Dsl/62-72; "[Locomotive Notes] Steam Singletons," by George II. 10.22/021 ......

1(F. 3000: projected modern steam loco, 156/8-10; 157/114

N-12 (proposed atomic locomotive), 175/37-55

Whyte's locomotive and name Classification system, 168/98; 169/82; 170/104-105; 172/80-81

Histories of Individual Firms by John H. White, Jr. 197/24-83: Names are in alphabetical order in #197/8-23

Adams and Pricew Locomotive & Machine Works Aiken ,Walter Albany Iron Works American Locomotive Co Amoskeag Manufacturing Co Anderson, J. R. - see Tredegar Appomattox Iron Works Atlas Iron EWorks Aurora Locomotive Works Baldwin Locomotive Works Ballardvale Machine Shop Baltimore Locomotive Works. See Hayward, Bartlefit & Co Barlow & Bruen Bell,& Co., David Bell Locomotive Works Bemis & Co. See Springfield Brandy, H. & F. Blackman Brothers Booth, H. J. & Co. see Union Iron Works Boston Locomotive Worksd see Hinkley Boyden, Seth Brandt see Lancaster and New Jersey Locomotive & Machine Co Breese, Kneeland & Co Brooks, James Porterfield **Brooks** Locomotive Works Buck, M. M. Burr, D.J. Byers, Machine Co, John F. Camobell & Whittier Chaplin & Lantz Cincinnati Locomotive Words Climax Manufacturing Co. Coney, Jabez Cooke Locomotive & Machine Works Cooper & Co, Charles Copeland & Bacon Corliss Nightingale & Co. Covington Locomotive Works

Cowles, E. P. Crippen & Son, William Curtis Manufacturing Co. Cuvahoga Furnace Co. Danforth, Cooke & Co. see Cooke. Davenport, Bridges & Kirk Davenport Locomotive Works Davis, Phineas Davis, D. P. Dawson & Baily see National Locomotive Works\ Denmead & Sons, A. & W. Dennis, Wood & Russell Detroit Locomotive Works Dewey Brothewrs Dickson Manuacturing Co.. Dod, Ezra K. Dotterer, Davis H. Dunham, Henry R. Dunkirk Engineering Co Eason & Dotterer Eastwick & Harrison Essex see Lawrence Machine Co. Eureka Engineering Co. Fairbanks see Grant and Taunton Fifield, George E. Filer & Stowell Frick Co Fulton Iron Works Globe Iron Works (Cleveland) Globe Iron Works (San Francisco) Globe Locomotive Works see John Souther Glover Machine Works Godwin & Co, Thomas W. Golden State & Miners Iron Works Grant Locomotive Works Grice & Long Harkness see Cincinnati Hayward, Bartlett & Co.

Heisler Locomoticve Works Hicks Locomotive & Car Co Hinkley Locomotive Works Hunt & Co, C. W. James, Wm. T. Jersey City Locomotive Works see Breese, Kneeland Co. Johndson, Geo. W. Kentucky Locomotive Works Knowlson & Kelley Latham & Co., A. Lawrence Machine Shop LeVan & Co, W. Barnet LimaLocomotive EWorks Lowell Machine Shop McClurg, Wade & Co McKay Iron Works see Breese, Kneeland & Co. and McKay & Aldus McKay & Aldus Iron Works McLeisch & Smith McQueen see also Albany Iron Works and Schenectady Mancahester Locomotive Works Marshutz & Cantrerell Mason Machine Works Matfield Manufacturing Co. Matteawan Machine & Manufacturing Co Mayger & Washington Menomonee Locomotive Works Michigan Iron Works Milholland, J. & J.B. Mill Dam Foundry Miners Foundry & Machine Works Montgomery Iron Works Mount Savage Locomotive Works Moynihan & Aiken Murray & Hazelhurtst Nashville Manufacturing Co. National Locomotive Works

24

New Castle Manufacturing Co. New Jersey Locomotive & Machine Co. New York Locomotive Works see also Breese, Kneeland Co. Niles & Co. Noble & Son, J Norris Locomotive Works North Pacificliron Works Pacific Iron Works Palm & Robertson Paul & Son, Thomas H. Pennel, Lenher & Humes Petersburg Iron Works Pittsburgh Locomotive & Car Works Pittsburgh & McKeesport Car & Locomotive Co. Porter, H. K. Porter, Bell Co see H. K. Porter Portland Co., The Poughkeepsie Locomotive Engine Co Rahm, Philip Reaney, Son & Archbold

Reeder & Co, Charles Rhode Island Locomotive Works Richmond Locomotive & Machine Works **Risdon Iron Works** Rix & Firth Roanoke Machine Works Rogers Locomotive Works Rome see New York Locomotive Works Schenectady Locomotive Works Sellers & Sons, Coleman Shield, Francis Smith & Jackson see New Jersey Locomotive & Machine Co. Smith & Perkins Smith & Porter see H. K. Porter Snyder, George W. Souther John Spangenberg, Pendleton & Co Springfield Car & Engine Co. Struthers. Wells & Co Swinburne, Wm.

# M - N - O

Ferry boats ------ 49, 112, 223, 547

#### **Book #2 Railroad Periodicals Index**

MAINTENANCE OF WAY see also TRACK Note: I indexed only the longer article. sSee also CARS, NON REVENUE

| CARS, NON REVENUE                            |
|--|
| Ballast Cleaning122, 202, 362, 695, 944, 388 |
| Camp cars and house trailers 122, 202        |
| Costs per mile 49, 122, 202, 363             |
| ribbing machines122                          |
| Just control 50                              |
| Equipment: For specific pieces of equipment  |
| see CARS, NON REVENUE.; new designs          |
| 202, 391                                     |
| Grade crossings 202, 363                     |
| Lowering track in tunnel362                  |
| Maintenance problems for high speeds and     |
| heavy loads362                               |
| Merchanization122, 362, 526                  |
| Procedure changes202                         |
| Relaying rail362                             |
| Section gangs202                             |
| Snow plowing & fighting - 122, 525, 674, 543 |
| Speno Rail Service203                        |
|  |
| Tamping 2, Byont & Gilliland 2               |
| Track aligning 123, 202                      |
| Track buckling362                            |

| Track aligning123,                    | 202  |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Track buckling                        | -362 |
| Track maintenance practices 202, 362, | 543  |
| Track surfacing 202,                  | 362  |
| Weed burning 202; spraying 123, 202   |      |

#### MAPS:

| New England: 49               |
|-------------------------------|
| East Coast: 49                |
| Western: 49                   |
| Profile maps: western half 49 |

#### MARINE OPERATIONS

| See individual companies - particularly Ann |
|---|
| Arbor, CNJ, DL&W, Erie, GT, Green Bay &     |
| West. Key Sustem; NWP, Pa, PM, Rdg,         |
| SP,   |
| eneral articles497, 525, 695                |
| _ar ferries: 224, 471, 542, 547, 643, 685,  |
| 675   |
| Car ferry lines268, 281, 351                |
| Car floats:224, 659, 685                    |
|   |

| Great Lakes              | 370, 542                                |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C |
| NewYork Harbor           | 370                                     |
| Steamship line ownership | 390                                     |
| Grand Trunk car ferry    | 609                                     |
| ake Mich. Car Ferry Co   | 471                                     |
| Ontario Car Ferry Co     |   |
| Seatrain Lines           | 203, 356, 675                           |
| St. Genevieve Car Ferry  | 542                                     |

#### MASS TRANSIT: See ELECTRIC RYS

MILITARY: See WARTIME & U.S. MILITARY RR SERVICE

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

| MISCELLANEOUS.                             |            |
|--|------------|
| Abandoned RRs                              | -642       |
| Accounting see OFFICE PROCEDURES           |            |
| Advertising                                | -202       |
| Aerial tramway over rivers:                | -224       |
| Air pollution                              | -202       |
| Air rights for buildings                   | -202       |
| Allegheny Corp                             | -202       |
| American Electric Railway Assoc            | -525       |
| American Railway Association               | -525       |
| American Railroad Journal 131, 224         |            |
| American Short Line RR Association         | -525       |
| Architecture: See STATIONS - Architectu    |            |
| Art: 497; list of existing lithographs 471 |            |
| Association of American Railroads 121, 20  | 2          |
| Research lab 222, 362. See also            | _,         |
| TECHNOLOGY                                 |            |
| Baggage checks49,                          | 128        |
| Baggage handling128,                       | 675        |
| Baggage trucks112, 203,                    | 368        |
| Balanced Loco. & Engineering Co            |            |
| Ballast see TRACK                          | -005       |
|  |            |
| Bankruptcies: See FINANCE                  |            |
| Beaneries:: no articles found              | 200        |
| Bicycles: Carrying112,                     | 200        |
| Big loads: See Oversize loads              | 000        |
| Blizzard (1888)                            | -268       |
| Bonds: see FINANCE                         | <b>616</b> |
| Bonner Rail Wagon Co intermodal            | -616       |
| Book of Rules:                             | 128        |

Talbbott & Brother Iron Works Tanney & Delaney see Richmond Tappey & Delaney Taunton Locomotive Manufacturing Co. Todd & Rafferty Tredegar Iron Works Trenton Locomotive & Machine Manufacturing Co. Union Iron Works Vulcan Iron Works (Pa) Vulcan Iron Works (Cal. Washington Iron Works Webaster & Marks Wells, Uriah West Point Foundry Association Willamette Iron & Steel Works Wilmarth, Seth Winans, Ross Wyoming Valley Manufacturing Co Young & Stoddart

Books: see Literature Campaign trains See PASSENGER SERVICE Capitalization: See FINANCE

| Car mover pinch bar675                             |
|--|
| Car truck shifter of Ramsey 125, 352               |
| Carload Traffic: See FREIGHT SERVICE               |
| Carnegie hero medal awards (see also               |
| PERSONNEL - Heros):370                             |
| PERSONNEL - Heros):370<br>Cartoons130              |
| Cemeteries: see also Graves525                     |
| Chain ganging locos. (pooling) 112                 |
| Circus trains see PASSENGER SERVICE                |
| Civil War: see WARTIME                             |
| Coal mine union strikes202                         |
| Coal mine union strikes202<br>Coal storage112, 642 |
| Coal traffic: See FREIGHT SERVICE                  |
| College graduates: See PERSONNEL                   |
| Collisions: See State Fairs Staged Collisions      |
| below.   |
| Columbia River tramwaysee The Dalles               |
| Columbia River jetty642                            |
| Commuter passengers : See PASSENGER                |
| SERVICE, Suburban service                          |
| Construction Companies: See railroads worked       |
| for.   |
| Coopers loading for bridges362                     |
| Court cases: See Law Suits below                   |
| Cranes, frt. yard268                               |
| Crime - subways410                                 |
| Damage and loss202                                 |
| Debt: see FINANCE                                  |
| Disney locomotives:202, 401                        |
| Dispatching trains: see TRAINS                     |
| Double heading trains, 49                          |
| Double stacks: See FREIGHT SERVICE and CARS        |
| "Drummers" (salesmen) : 49, 268, 523;              |
| Drunkenness - Rile G: See PERSONNEL - Rules        |
| Dumper, car: 49                                    |
| Education: Harvard 525; Purdue Univ. 112,          |
| 268, 351, 471; Univ. of Illinois 112 &             |
| courses 122, Univ. of Michigan 658; Univ.          |
| of Minnesota heart study car 203, 543;             |
| Univ. of Wisc. 268; International                  |
| Correspondence School 112, 268, 351,               |
| 379, 525, 675                                      |

Emblems-----434, 352, 525 Empires: see Gould and Harriman below. For Plant, Vanderbilt, Hawley and others see individual railroads Exhibition of cars -----469 Federation for Railway Progress: ----- 122, 202 Ferry boats: See also individual railroads owning them. and MARINE Floods 202, 525; 1972 floods 535; Mississippi & Ohio Rivers 202, 362 Freedom Train ------ 370, 497 Freight forwarders: see FREIGHT SERVICE Freight stations: See FREIGHT SERVICE Fuel: See LOCOMOTIVES Gambling on trains: -----654 Gould, Geo. system:(see also individual RRs)268 Grade crossings: See TRACK, SIGNALING Grades: see TRACK Grain traffic: see FREIGHT SERVICE -----525 Graves, trackside:-----Hand signals: see SIGNALS Harriman system (see also individual RRs):-268 Heralds see Emblems above Heroes: see PERSONNEL - Heroes History of RRs: see RAILROADS Hoboes----- 200, 390, 471, 523 Hopkins Transoportation Library 268 Hospitals of RRs: See PERSONNEL - Medical Hotels: See individual RRs Hygiene: See PERSONNEL - Medical -----224 Icing Equipment -----Ice Houses: see STRUCTURES -----525 Indians ----Immigrant passenger traffic-----268 Intermodal: see FREIGHT SERVICE International Correspondence School See Education above. Jarret & Palmer Special: see PASSENGER SERVICE Jim Crow treatment & cars: See PERSONNEL Negro Kasson's, Wm., Locomotive Express Company ----- 50, 58, 471 Laboratories, testing: See TECHNOLOGY Land bridge: see FREIGHT SERVICE Land grants: see GOVERNMENT CONTROLS Lanterns: See SIGNALING DEVICES Law suits: Note - there were hundreds of law suits reported in one or two magazines but I did not scan and index any. Winans car suit 131, 132, Fires caused by sparks 281, Leasing: See EQUIPMENT LEASING COMPANY Legislation: see GOVERNMENT Less than Carload Frt: See FREIGHT SERVICE Libraries: Barriger 202 Univ. of Wisconsin 268; Hopkins Transportation Lib. 268 Lidgerwood car unloader-----624 Lincoln, Abraham & the RRs------370 Literature: history 471; Fiction 471; Folk lore 471, 525; Guides; Non fiction 202, 203, Poetry 268, 471, 523; RR Mans Mag & successors had many poems; Muckrakers 663; Music 471, 497, 523 Lithographs: see Art Locomotive Repair Shops: See ENGINE TERMINALS AND SHOPS Logos: See Emblems Mail: See United States Post Office below Master Car Builders Association: ------112 Mechanization: see TRACK and TECHNOLOGY Medical - See PERSONNEL- Medical Memoirs ----------471 Mile a Minute Murphey ride ----- 611, 675 Mileage: Various statistics: ----- 112, 525 Milk traffic See PASSENGER SERVICE Mix trains and drummers: ------Models, Locomotive: 112, 115, 525, 675; Panborn models 112; Live steam 112, 525; Cagney 112; Union Pacific model 112; 9

Baldwin model 112; Coxe models 112; D.L.&W.RR model 112, Model Railroaders: See RAILFANS Money, paper: issue by RRs ----- 471, 525 Monuments: see individual RRs Mortgages: see FINANCE - bonds Motion pictures ----- 224, 525 Museums: 203, 525; Baltimore & Ohio RR 115; Chicago Museum of Science & Industry 525; Field Museum (Chicago) 266, 351, Henry Ford Museum 203; National Museum (Green Bay, Wis) 115; New Jersey Hist. Soc 203, Purdue Univ. 525; Smithsonian Institution 525 Music, Songs: See Literature above. National Parks: See individual RRs service each Negro Treatment:: See PERSONNEL - Negro Nicknames of railroads ------471 Northern Securities Co ------352 Occupations: see PERSONNEL Oil cans: Long nose ----- 49, 112; Ore traffic: See FREIGHT SERVICE Oversize loads ----------202 Parmelee Transfer Service (Chicago): 203, 351 Patents, freak. See also Locomotives - Freak 525 Passes -----370 Pay car system:-----390 Per Diem: See RATES Permacel : Train Poems: See Literature above Political matters: See GOVERNMENT Pooling ( chain ganging) locomotives: See LOCOMOTIVES Port of New York Authority -----642 Postage stamps ----- 202, 525 Profiles of transcontinental RRs ------642 Punches. See Ticket Punches below Purdue Univ. See Education above Push-Pull: see PASSENGER SERVICE Railroad and Railway word difference ----- 50 Railroads of the World 1899 675 Railway Supply Mfg's Assoc. 203;1953 convention 224 Records, Guiness -----525 Rexall Drug train -----401 Rates: See GOVERNMENT CONTROL & RATES R. P. O. - Railway Post Office: see United States Post Office below Railway Age Magazine: Centennial issue --- 203 Ramsey track gauge car truck changer 468, 656, 673 -----203 Recessions: ----Reflections: see Memoirs Religion: See CARS, PASSENGER. Church Regional Railroads: see RAILROADS Research: See TECHNOLOGY Restaurants: No general articles found. See specific RRs Robberies: See Train Robberies below Sabotage ------370 Seatrain Co. see MARINE Seniority: see PERSONNEL Shops: See ENGINE TERMINALS AND SHOPS Sidewalks, moving: -----442 Slang ----- 523, 54 Smoke: See LOCOMOTIVES - Smoke. Snow fighting: See MAINTENANCE OF WAY and CARS, NON REVENUE Snow sheds: See STRUCTURES ----- 660, 662 Social problems:-----Songs: see Literature above Speed: See PASSENGER SERVICE - Fast trains and FREIGHT SERVICE- Fast. Sperry Rail Service: See SAFETY Standard time: see Time, Standard below. State fairs head-on collisions-----523 State capitals visit all in least time -----543

Steamship line owpership: see MARINE

26

Stock fraud and watering: See FINANCE --203 Stock market -----Streamliners: See PASSENGER SERVICE Sunday train operation: ---- 50, 133, 352, 390 Super Railroads book by J. Barriger. -----203 "Tank Towns" disappearance: -----370 Television: see COMMUNICATION Testing Facilities see TECHNOLOGY Tickets: See PASSENGER SERVICE Ticket punches 390; Origin 50 Ticket Scalpers: See PASSENGER SERVICE Timetables: See PASSENGER SERVICE Time, standard 268, 352, 471, 497, 525, 543 Timekeeping - see Watches below Train of Tomorrow -----197, 224 Tourist Trains: See PASSENGER SERVICE Trade Associations: see TABLE OF CONTENTS and ALPHABETIC INDEX. Trade marks: See Heralds above Train orders : See COMMUNICATION Train robberies ----- 352, 526: Train rules: ----- 268 Train trips 642, in 1800s:352, 654; Discomforts 58 Tramps and trespassers ----- 203, 268 Transportation Acts: see GOVERNMENT Transportation Technology Center: See TECHNOLOGY Travel: See Train trips above Trespassing: see PERSONNEL - Police Travelers Aid Society------ 370, 525 Trucks, hand baggage: See Baggage trucks above U. S. Post Office: See also CARS, PASSENGER Railway Post Office 49, 93, 202, 268, 281, 497, 524, 677; early 654; Mail trains 112, 659, 677: Ry. mail service 202, 203, 352, 524, 677; Containers 122, 202; Mail bag catchers-cranes 49, 524, 674, 544; cranes 362; Elliot crane 674; Sibley & Wade crane 544; Brooklyn Tube Co 619; mail crane 655; De Lanoy's design 49; Jones mail catcher 202; Flemings mail catcher 268, 390; Hauss mail crane 268, 390; Hupp 390; Sebler 390; Trolley R.P.O. service - see ELECTRIC RYS - Mail: Highway post office 202; RR stamps 202, 525; Trucking mail 202; Uniforms for conductors: ----- 49 University of Illinois: 112, 543, courses 122; testing interurban car 679 University of Michigan -----658 University of Minnesota ------543, 203 University of Wisconsin ------268 Watches: -----525 Weeds: see MAINTENANCE OF WAY Weigh scales 627: Fairbanks 49; Weighing cars----------627 Weems experimental high speed car ------435 Wendal Wilkie 35 special trains-----168 Western Union Telegraph Co (Shops and cars): -----224 Wills -----525 Women: see PERSONNEL Work Rules: see GOVERNMENT and PERSONNEL Wrecks: See ACCIDENTS Y. M. C. A .: See PERSONNEL

#### OFFICE PROCEDURES

Note: Most articles indexed only to the specific railroad being discussed.

| Accounting Dept procedures203, 390, 391  |
|--|
| Computers (see also TECHNOLOGY) 370, 401 |
| Microfilm use: 122, 203                  |
| Punch card accounting203                 |
| Teletype machines203                     |

#### Book #3: Book & Thesis Bbliography

Management - see Labor Maps - see Reference Works Marine Operations 327-Marketing - see Freight Service, Competition Mass Transit (Rapid trainsit, light rail) swee also Suburban Services \& Electric Ry index 32 Mergers, Consolidations 329-Military Railroads - see Wartim Miscellaneous Subjects - see also Railroads - General Subject s 330 543

Monorails 331

Mail Service: Ency. p. 634-638; Maintenance of Way; See Track Management - see Personnel Maps: see Reference Works; Maps are given in the Guide Book #1 for each railroad. Old topographic maps are on file at the state libraries. Street railway maps are in Commercial & Financial ChronicleEncy. p. 1144-1196. Rand McNally RR maps and Sanborn city insurance maps. Sanborn are 1"=100' bound in volumes found at historical societies and county court house , probably in deeds dept.

Marine Operations: Car ferries ENARR p. 666-674; passenger, ocean going p. 677 & 680 ferries p. 674-77;

Marketting - See Freight Service, Competition Manufacture Suppliers: primarily catalogs.

Suppliers: List of companies included in the alphabetic name list of the Book 2 p. 836; General Railway Signal Co. ENARR p. 113-114, 971-972; Alston Signal Co.

Movies 331 Museums see Preservation Narrow Gauge Railroads, but not specifically named RR histories 332, 543 Nationalization - see Government Occupations - see Labor Operation of Railroads 332, .543 Oral History - see Social History Organizations, Associations 333, 543

#### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books**

ENARR p. 113-114; Uniterdv States Switch and Signal Co. ENARR p. 971-972; Locomotive and car builders -see Locomotives and see Cars; Marine operations - ferries, freight: Ency. p.

- 666-680 Marketing (Traffic), advertising Advertising Ency. p. 680-684; See also Freight Service
- Mass Transit (see also Rapid Transit, Light Rail) see also Suburban Services and Electric Railways Index:. p. 685-688
- Mechanical Engineering ENARR p. 899-900
- Mergers, Consolidations;
- Mexico: Railway statistics ENARR p. 1145-
- 1147; ENARR 695-706, maps 1195
- Military Railroads: See Wartime
- Milk Traffic: see Passenger service
- Miscellaneous Subjects see also Railroads -General Subjects; Pacific Fruit Express Co. RRA-1 p. see book index; Miscellaneous

1044-1048: Museums - see Preservation Music: Ency. p. 722-726; Narrow Gauge Railroads (not specifically named): Ency. p. 727-733. National Parks: Ency, p. 734-737; see individual owning railroads. Nationalization - see Government

Topics: Numerous topics not falling into

any of those listed here are in the

individual railroads using Cdrom. Movies and Theatres: Ency. p.239-242 &

Monuments (Statues) Ency. p. 712-718. See

- Occupations see Personnel
- Operations of Railroads: Early ENARR p. 42-43; Equipment identification 429-431; Operations: See also train operation.
- Oran History see Social History
- Organizations, Associations: ENARR p. 149-150, 913-917, Short line p.122; Railfans ENARR p. 907-911, 974- ;. Ency. p. 149-150 A.A.R.; other p.750-775.

### Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

706

**Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium** Mail, R.P.O.

Magazines: Trains, award, 176/111; "[Print & Image] A Magazine for Railfans," by Cornelius W. Hauck, 182/95-96 (Lionel Magazine, 1930s); 184/150; Railroad and Railroad Stories Magazines, 185/46-65; 186/145-146; See also Literature

Museums: National Railway Museum (York, England), 152/121; 153/101; Hagley (Wilmington, DE), 153/104; 160/135"Are Railroad Museums Forgetting the Basics?," by Herbert H. Harwood, 176/103-107 (Preservation Topics) Roaring Camp & Big Trees Narrow Gauge RR: 160/25if

Grizzly Flats RR: 158/34ff

Snuthsonian Institution, 152/7-12

Steamtown: loco, 152/76; 172/53

Narrow gauge: "The Grand ... Trunk," by George Hilton, 154/134; "'The Well-Known Narrow Gauge Railway Champion': Colonel Edward Hulbert of Georgia", by George W. Hilton, 157/17-44

### P - O

#### **Book #2 Railroad Periodicals Index**

#### PASSENGER SERVICE

| See also RAILROAD AND RAILWAYS, ELECTRIC      |
|---|
| RYS. Articles pertaining only to specific     |
| railroads are indexed only under the name     |
| of the railroads.                             |
| Advertising204                                |
| Air conditioning, first trains224,            |
| Air port served by railroads in the world 204 |
| Annual speed survey:525                       |
| utomobile trains: 123Baseball team            |
| transportation525                             |
| Bicycle trains204                             |
| Boy Scout Jamboree trains204                  |
| Canada: LRC trains204                         |
| Gonventions, special trains to390             |
|   |

Circus trains----- 204, 370, 526, 543 Commuter service: See Suburban Service below Customer service -----546 Dining car service-----370 Discomforts - summertime 1880s -----675; Economics of pass. trains, profits and losses: ----204

Electric Rys :Express and freight see ELECTRIC RYS

Fast trains: 1840 & '50s 676;1860s & '70s 268, 325, 525, 281; 1880s & '90s 49 268, 547, 642, 656, 676; 1900-1919; 1920s 204, 677; 1930s 204, 224, 401, 1940s, 1950s-On; Analysis of trains for 100 mph service in 1936; Trains to run

27

100 mph; Need for high speed 123, 203, 204, 652; High speed service 123, 204, 205

Fast trains U. S. vs Europe: ----- 49. 113 Fastest trains in the world in 1883:----- 49 Football tspecial trains 168, 173, 180, 204, 369, 536

Future for pass. service: 1958 122; 1965 204, Head-end - cargotainers for packages-----204 Higher speed trains: see Fast train

| Thigher speed trains, see ruse train |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| History of pass. train travel        |       |
| Immigration transportation 204, 268  | , 525 |
| Levicar train                        | 204   |
| Luxury service 546                   | , 627 |
| Maglev see TECHNOLOGY                |       |

| Milk traffic49, 609<br>Named trains205   |
|--|
| Negro treatment (see also GOVERNMENT) 203,   |
| 370<br>Northeast Corridor: Need in 1965122;  |
| Passenger agent services611  |
| Passenger trains: 224, 525, 543  |
| Passenger trains between 30 U. S. cities35, 370, 525                                     |
| Presidential & campaign trains543  |
| Progress205, 224<br>Pullman vs coach and commuter traffic: 1936                          |
| 205;   |
| Robberies: See MISCELLANEOUS - Train   |
| Robberies<br>Roman Catholic Church 300,000 people  |
| movement to Mundelein, III146  |
|  |
| Shrine trains205   |
| Signaling for high speed trains: See SIGNALING   |
| - High Speed<br>Silk trains 526, 472   |
| Slik trains 526, 472<br>Sleeping car service 752: Early 150, coast to                    |
| coast 752  |
| Special trains & fast runs: 525; Boston Board  |
| of Trade 1870 472; Death Valley Scotty 204, 472; International American Congress         |
| 472; Jarret & Palmer Special 93, 224, 472,   |
| Train of Tomorrow 197, 224, 370, 543;  |
| <i>Freedom Train</i> 370' Rexall train 401;<br>Wendal Wilkie 35 special trains 224       |
| Speed: Importance of 2, 126, 205, 401, 543;  |
| Slow speed 1901 627<br>Stations: See STATION   |
| Streamline trains 205, 225, 525, 543, 652  |
| Streamline trains 205, 225, 525, 543, 652<br>Subsidies205                                |
| Suburban service: 49, 123, 200, 204; Push-pull trains 224; Suburban traffic New York and |
| London 676   |
| Sunday service525  |
| Theatrical companies525<br>Through trains:50   |
| Ticket scalpers352, 525  |
| Tickets, 525; origin 50, 471; mileage tickets  |
| 268, 471<br>Timetables: Early 50, 525; TTs & travel                                      |
| posters: 268, 525  |
| Tourist Trains & rail tours: 203, 205, 390; See  |
| RAILROADS AND RAILWAYS - Tourist &<br>Hobby RRs  |
| Train indicator boards at stas390  |
| <i>Train of Tomorrow</i> 197, 224, 370<br>U.S. versus European train travel525           |
|  |
| PERSONNEL - EMPLOYEE RELATION -  |
| MANAGEMENT<br>Apprentice programs 48, 110, 125, 222, 266,                                |
| 627, 642, 680  |
| Attitudes, American & British 266, 546<br>Black balling523                               |
| Boomers 523, 542   |
| Brotherhoods: See Unions below   |
| Chinese labor 48, 58, 280, 471<br>College: Programs; 48, 390                             |
| College graduates on RRs: 110, 128, 199,   |
| 202, 222, 362, 370, 523; industrial eng'g  |
| 122<br>Congressmen from RRers523   |
| Discipline: see Employee Treatment   |
| Employee treatment: 110, 266, 351; 1892 -  |
| 748; Brown discipline system 110, 130, 200, 222, 266, 351, 627; tipping 110;             |
| 200, 222, 266, 351, 627; tipping 110;<br>relief funds 222, 351, 390, 627; bonuses        |
| 222; wages 110, 199, 222, 471; pension   |
| systems - see below; black listing 110<br>European and U. S. labor differences523        |
|  |

| Heroes523   |
|---|
| Hoboes See MISCELLANEOUS  |
| Hospitals: see Medical  |
| Housing362  |
| Indian labor 48   |
| Italian labor200, 471   |
| Japanese labor200   |
| Labor laws: See GOVT. CONTROLS  |
| Labor - Management problems of 1950s 115,                                     |
| 390   |
| Management practices 627, 677   |
| Management: Weaknesses & Attitudes 222,                                       |
| 471, 546  |
| Medical: 48,; Color blindness 48; Hospitals:                                  |
| 202, 268; Moses Taylor hospital, Scranton                                     |
| 609; First surgeon 351; Hygiene 268;  |
| Mexican labor: 200, 362; Mexican labor camps                                  |
| 362   |
| Morals, ethics and policies: 133  |
| Negro labor: 110, 112, 122, 128, 200, 266,                                    |
| 351, 362, 370, 390, 471, 523; In mid  |
| 1860s 280; In the South 128; see also   |
| GOVERNMENT CONTROLS Jim Crow laws   |
| Pension Systems: 110, 200, 266, 351, 434,                                     |
| 523<br>Delief and Claute Johan 200  |
| Polish and Slavic labor200  |
| Productivity200<br>Railroad men660, 677                                       |
| Rules: 471 :Rule G (Drinking) 122, 128,199,                                   |
| 351, 524  |
| Safety205   |
| Senjority:  |
| Seniority: 110, 401<br>Slavic labor200  |
| Strikes: 48, 200, 266, 280, 351, 471, 370,                                    |
| 390, 523, 471, 542, 546, 610, 627, 652,                                       |
| 677; 1877 strike 609; B&O 1877 546; Erie                                      |
| 1856 & 1877 48, 390; 1877 B.&M.RR   |
| Strike 642; CB&QRR 1888 strike 390,   |
| 660; Pullman 1893 strike 471, 546; 1923                                       |
| shop strike 110, 299, 390; 1899 street  |
| car strike 610; Truman & 1950 strike 200;                                     |
| Chicago switchmen strike 1888 266   |
| Tramps: See Hoboes above  |
| Unions: 110, 122, 199, 200, 222, 351, 471,                                    |
| 546, 642, 652; Good and bad 542;  |
| Demands: 542; See Union Agreements  |
| below.  |
| American Railway Union:110, 524, 546  |
| Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers: 48,                                      |
| 110,  |
| 199, 266, 351, 370, 390, 524, 610,  |
| 642<br>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and                                  |
| Enginemen 199, 266, 370, 524  |
| Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way   |
| Employees: 370, 524   |
| Brotherhood of Railway Signalman524   |
| Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen 199,   |
| 370, 524  |
| Brotherhood of Railway Carmen524  |
| Brotherhood of Railway Clerks524  |
| Car and Locomotive Painter's Association                                      |
| 524   |
| International Order of Machinists524  |
| Knights of Labor351, 610, 627   |
| National Association of Loco. Engineers:                                      |
| 133<br>0 k - Chaile a l Tala ang kang - 100 - 270                             |
| Order of Railroad Telegraphers 199, 370,                                      |
| 524<br>Order of Railweay Conductors 48, 266,                                  |
| 524   |
| Railway Mail Association Union524   |
| Railway Mail Association Union  |
| United Transportation Union: 122, 200   |
| Union Agreements: See also GOVERNMENT   |
| CONTROLS. Firemen on diesels 222, 542;  |
| Featherbedding 122, 199, 200, 370, 652;                                       |
| Cabooses 199; hours of work 199, 370;   |
|   |
|   |
| Full (Excess) Crews: 198, 199; Pullman  |
| Full (Excess) Crews: 198, 199; Pullman conductors 200; train length laws 200, |
| Full (Excess) Crews: 198, 199; Pullman  |

| Firemen on diesels 199, 356, 652; Union                               |
|---|
| shop 200; Work rules 200, Radio use 401                               |
| Wages 10, 199, 200, 471, 522, 610                                     |
| Welfare:390   |
| Women workers 390, 523, 542; WWI 222,                                 |
| 362, 390; WWII 222, 522, 525; Other time periods 523; street cars 434 |
| Working conditions: 663   |
| YMCA: 110, 128, 203, 222, 266, 368, 370,                              |
| 390, 525, 523, 543, 627   |
| Occupations:  |
| Auditors523   |
| Baggage masters523  |
| Boomers 523, 542  |
| Brakemen 350, 523   |
| Bridge and building foreman370  |
| Bridge builders523  |
| Call boys523  |
| Car inspectors (knockers)222, 523                                     |
| Car tracers523  |
| Chief clerk390  |
| Civil engineers471  |
| Claims agents351, 523   |
| Conductors: 471, 523<br>Conductors, passenger:128, 266, 523           |
| Conductors, passenger:128, 266, 523<br>Conductors, Pullman350, 523    |
| Diesel mechanics222   |
| Dining car steward370   |
| Dispatcher -crews523  |
| Dispatcher - train: 128, 513, 663                                     |
| Dispatcher - train: 128, 513, 663<br>Doctors523                       |
| Drovers523  |
| Engineers - locomotive 48, 11-, 128, 280,                             |
| 523, 663  |
| Executives and RR owners523   |
| Firemen652  |
| Freight traffic solicitor370  |
| General freight agent523  |
| General passenger agent523  |
| Industrial engineer: 122  |
| Lawyers:  |
| Linemen - telegraph523  |
| Locomotive messengers: 115, 523, 543<br>Machinists523                 |
| Machinists523<br>Master mechanics:133523                              |
| News butcher523   |
| Operators - telegraph/station: 128, 523                               |
| Passenger agent services611   |
| Police: 122, 128, 200, 266, 390, 523                                  |
| Porters - Pullman: 48, 200, 351, 523                                  |
| Porters - Pullman: 48, 200, 351, 523<br>Porters - Red Caps266         |
| Public Relations officer200   |
| Railway mail clerks523  |
| Road Foreman of Engines:110, 128, 200,                                |
| 266, 523  |
| Roundhouse foreman 390, 523   |
| Section foreman: 128, 523   |
| Shop foreman200   |
| Signal maintainers401   |
| Signal Engineer266<br>Signalmen546                                    |
|   |
| Special agents - see Police   |
| Station agents, 128,<br>525; Frt. 370                                 |
| Station masters 370, 523  |
| Stenographers- on trains523   |
| Storekeeper523  |
| Superintendent, Division266, 523                                      |
| Superintendent of Motive Power: 110, 266,                             |
| 523   |
| Superintendent of telegraphers523                                     |
| Surveyors523  |
| Switchmen: 122, 523   |
| Telegraph operators: See Operators                                    |
| Telephone switchboard operators 523                                   |
| Tour guide351<br>Towermen523  |
|   |
| Trainman: See also brakeman, conductor                                |
| Train Master200   |
| Train Master200<br>Track laborer200, 677                              |

| Track watchman (walker): | -110, | 128, | 390, |
|--------------------------|-------|------|------|
| 471, 523                 |       |      |      |
| Traffic manager          |       |      | -523 |

| Traveling engineer   | 110  |
|----------------------|------|
| Water boy            | -471 |
| Wrecking master 523, | 611  |

#### Bok #3 Book & Thesis Bibliography

Passenger Service and Guides, Dining cars, High Speed 333.543 Picture Books, General. See also Trains ...... 335.543 Poetry - see Lore Police - see Train Robberies Preservation, Tourist Railroads, Museums, Reference Problems Facing Railroads (see also Competition) 338 Public Opinion - see Public Relations Public Relations - Public Opinion, Exhibitions, Advertising339.544

#### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books**

Pacific Railroad movement: Ency. p. 791-812 (railroads being built/planned to California, mid 1800s. Parmelee Transfer Service ENARR p. 818-819

Passenger Service: trains" ENARR p. 78-82 (See also sass Transit) ENARR: Region p. 990-991; Passenger traffic 1851-2000 Ency p. 1138;pass. Service

Advertising ENARR p. 680-684 .ColinizationEncyl. p. 300-305. Funeral: ENARR p. 479-481 High speed ENARR p. 991-995 History Encyl. P. 846-861 Opera: Ency p. 778-780 Orphan trains ENARR p. 789, Presidential trains ENARR p, 876-878, 1059-1062 Pullman car operations RRHE 281-291; Sleeping car passenger service coast to coast RRE p.400-409; Religeon, chapel cars ENARR p. 215-21, clergy passes ENARR p. 291 Special purpose - sports, promition ,etc. ENARR p 984-990, 996-998; Sunday trains Encyl. P. 1035 Theatre trains: Ency 1044-1048 Personnel – Employee, Railfans. Ency dispatchers p. 382-395racial; Management, , labor relations, strikes, women, foreigners and Negroes; Education, ENARR p. 1063-1064; Education: schools Ency. p. 1063-1064 Labor Relations Unions,: Labor hours ENARR 1116-1118;: Labor: Cornell Univ. as a railroad labor union department. Management, ENARR p. 662-665;: Ency. p. 662-665. Also the Official Guides gives names and their positions as does Poor's List of Management Officials. Occupations, ENARR p. 759-775, 392-395; Occupations: Ency. p. 759-775 Racial: ENARR p. 434-436 Seniority ENARR p. 957-969 Strikes: 1877 ENARR y. 576, Pullman 1894 ENARR p. 577-579; Strikes: see also Ency. p. 576-580; Women: Ency, p, 1110-1114; Personnel Records: Extremely few survive. They were not kept at company headquarters and so would have gone with the other archives to a university. They were kept at each division and ultimately were thrown out. A few have been saved by Railfan Clubs. The file usually includes the results of physicals, citations - both good and bad, promotion record, hiring information and retiring. These records were made on the cheapest possible paper and after 100 years are like comparable newspapers. The records have a value for genealogical societies for genealogy purposes, but no value for railroad operating records, etc. Philippines: Luzon Military RR RRR p. 363-375, Pictures: Besides rail hobby organizations, city, county and state historical societies will have some filed under railroads or the name of the railroad. However post cards of railroad stations are usually separate in post card collections. Another source is pictures in periodicals on the subject of the article. Negatives and therefore pictures for railroads, pre 1980, are given in the Guide. Book #1 Picture Identification: This is difficult. Contact the archivist at the major railroad museums. He may have had sufficient experience looking at pictures

to recognize it. Old railfans may have the ability, such as myself. If the picture is at least 80 years and you are a member of the N.R.H.S., they may publish it. Most of their members having significant historical interest are also a member of the R&LHS. Until the 1890s locomotives were seldom distinct in appearance for their railroad. More likely the builder could be determined from its appearance. Beginning in the 1890s and definitely in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, recognition of the railway is by appearance and augmented by having railroad rosters to confirm an engine number. Diesels are identified by their paint scheme and builder. Unfortunately few railroads had station design used consistently such as the Lackawanna RR did in the 1880s. If the name or part of the name can be determined, the Official Guide index of stations will tell many railroads. Also there may be a locomotive or freight car in the picture. Book Book #0-, photographic identification for more information.

Picture Books:- General: See also Locomotives, cars and other subjects:

Pneumatic Rys - See Electric Rys

Poetry - see Lore

Police - see Train Robberies

Political matters: See Government

Professional Societies: See Organizations

Public Opinion - See Public Relations

Publications: Trade Journals ENARR p. 105i, Hobby ENARR p. 200; Official Guides ENARR p. 775-777

Puerto Rico ENARR p. 879, map 1186

Pullman Cars: See Cars, Passenger

Preservation, Tourist RRs, Museums, Reference Libraries, Railfan Activities; Encyl.R p. 874-876, 907-911:

ubic Relations - Public opinion, Exhibitions, Advertising: ENARR p. 878-879: 835; Ency. p. 680-684, 878-879. Expositions: Ency. p. 538 Hungerford.

#### Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium None

Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

Passenger Service: "Fast Trains and Faster" by Middleton & Reuter 196/22-41;

St. Louis: Midwest Metamorphoasis - passenger service 1950s The 20 busiest stations in 1942 by J. P. Schwieterman: Chicago, Cincinnati,

Cleveland, Columbus, Detroit, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Milwaukee, St. Louis, St. Paul.

Passenger service in the 1960s with diagonal routes by G. Drury 198/4-5;

Passenger train service in 2008 versus the way it used to be run by Geo. Drury. (TTT comments. During 10 or 15 years riding Amtrak between Lewistown, Pa. and Chicago I determined that half the causes for lateness were caused by Amtrak and not the operating railroad although Amtrak claimed it was all the operating RRs' faults. The Amtrak lateness varied from 15 minutes to two hours – time that was not made up. Only three Amtrak engineers did I feel showed an interest/ability in trying to make up time plus under powering caused by management decision.);

Photographs: "The Steam Engine in Prints and Photographs," by John H. White Jr. 152/29-41; "Covered Wagons and Geeps." by J. Parker Lamb, Dsl/111-123, https://doi.org/10.113

"Print & Image] Mystery Photo Cars," by John Gruber, 184/110-113

Pictures: Early pictures of U.S. and English railway scenes by Alan M. Levitt, 192/64-75

Miscellaneous photos of Canadian railroad scenes by J. D. Dilts 204/28-35

Lithographs, Picturing the Ry part 2 by David Rousar 193/74-81

Preservation: Salvaging History by Christopher T. Baer at Hagley Museum. 192/76-87 (90% of railroad records preservation should not be kept. Only 10% may have historical value.)

Colorado RR Museum 50th anniversary by C. W. Hauck 201/50-63

John H. White, Jr Conference on Railroad History, Formation of 202/3

Railway & Locomotive Historical Society: Baker Library railroad exhibit 1928 203/8-9; Incom-plete R&LHS history by Dr. Lamb200/4-28; Chronology of R&LHS by D. Cupper 200/29-<br/>Column first, later35; Friends of R&LHS 4th drive 2005<br/>raised\$12,375plete R&LHS history by Dr. Lamb

I.C.C. records preserved by David A. Pfeiffer 193/6

Smithsonian Warshaw Collection by W. O. Craig 204/24-27

#### **Book #2 RailroadPeriodicals Index**

RAIL FANS AND MODEL RAILROADERS

| NOTE: SEE 2150 KAILKOADS - TOURSE         |
|---|
| Models: See MISCELLANEOUS - Models        |
| Museums: See also MISCELLANEOUS 115, 526, |
| 543                                       |
| Picture collecting525                     |
| Rail fans203, 370, 525, 533, 543          |
| Rail fan excursion trains 525, 533        |

RAILROADS AND RAILWAYS

See also FREIGHT SERVICE, PASSENGER

| SERVICE, ELECTRIC RAILWAYS, FINANCE                      |
|--|
| Abandonments, increasing 122, 203                        |
| American railroads as seen by foreigners: 268,           |
| 281, 642   |
| Boom period of 1900s525                                  |
| British and American RR comparisons 546, 642, 659        |
| Business shrinking or growing? (1960s-80s)203            |
| Capacity of track: single track: 390; vs double track 58 |
| Construction: 1830s 50, 131,;1880s                       |
| 50Depression & Recessions203                             |
| Dieselization542   |
| Electrification. see also ELECTRIC RYS, 627,             |
| 658, 706   |
| Electro magnetic: Leffler610                             |
| Engineering546   |
| First RRs525   |
| Future: RRs of tomorrow (different years)                |
| 203; c. 1890 627; 1895-1905 627; c.                      |
| 1900 526, 665; c. 1940 526; as visualized                |
| in 1958 379  |
| Gauges: See TRACK  |
| Gould System,268   |
| Harriman System268                                       |
| History of American RRs 203. 525, 685; up                |
| to 1840 50, 526; up to 1850 50; up to                    |
| 29   |
|  |

# R

1870, 659; 1880s 50, 268, 689; 1940s 543;

| Importance and advantages of Railroads,<br>Merger see FINANCE | 50     |
|---|--------|
| Nationalization see GOVERNMENT                                |        |
| Northwest RRs   | 50     |
| Operating rules   | 205    |
| Public attitude toward RRs 546.                               | 543    |
| Public attitude toward RRs 546, 9<br>Public Relations 434, 9  | 546    |
| Rate making wars. See RATES & TRAFFIC                         | 110    |
| Kale making wars, see KATES & TRAFFIC                         |        |
| AGREEMENTS  |        |
| Rebuilding needed   | 552    |
| Service   | 546    |
| Shipper attitudes toward RRs                                  | 204    |
| Thru train service: Trackage rights!                          | 525    |
| Track capacity of single track: 390; vs dou                   | ble    |
| track 58  |        |
| Transcontinental RRs 547, 659 (1883), 19                      | 11 -   |
| 675   |        |
| War time traffic boom   | 285    |
| Western Trunk Line Assiociation failure                       | 200    |
|   | 550    |
| Types of Railroads  |        |
| Aerodynamic Ry 352, 675; Potomac Lefler                       |        |
| 352   |        |
| Amusement Parks   | 142    |
| Atmospheric and Pneumatic RRs (See also                       |        |
| LOCOMOTIVES); 50 58, 268, 280, 675,                           |        |
| 654, 656; Beech Pneumatic Transit Co                          |        |
| 656, 675; Croydon Ry design 50; Fren                          | ch     |
| design 50; Mallet's plan 50; Pneumati                         | с      |
| Tramways Eng'g Co 674   | -      |
| Bicycle: See mono rails below                                 |        |
| Cable RRs; See ELECTRIC RAILWAYS                              |        |
| Cog RRs: See Rack below                                       |        |
|   |        |
| Contractor's portable railroads (See also                     | 、<br>、 |
| Portable RRs and Light RRs below) 650                         | ,      |
| Electric: Street Rys: See ELECTRIC RYS                        |        |
| Electric: Interurban Rys: See ELECTRIC RYS                    |        |
| Electric versus Steam RRs 352, 679, 0                         |        |
| Electricity:  | 679    |
| -   |        |

Electrification (See also electric locos.): 112, 203, 224, 336, 409, 526, 613, 675, 679, 688; History 112; Future 203; Catenary; First in U.S. 352 Electro magnetic Rys: 50, 525; Maglev see TECHNOLOGY Electropneumatic Ry system, Arnold ------390 Elevated RRs: See ELECTRIC RYS Factory RRs -----650 Gravity RRs: ----- 50, 526, 675 Horse RRs: See also Tramways -----654 Hydraulic Rys: in a flume -------675 Incline (Planes): See also individual railroads having them and Alphabetic Index for possibly more page numbers. 50, 259, 280, 370, 471, 547, 627, 642, 675, 685, 748; Safety (barney) car 675; James S. French experimental railway 50; Angel's Flight, Los Angeles 676; Dubuque, la 115, 370; Duquesne, Pa 370; Great Falls, Mt 642; Hamilton, Ont 642; Johnstown, Pa; Lake George, NY 642; Lookout Mtn. Incline Ry 675; Mt. Lowe Ry 112, 675; Mt. Tom 614; Otis Elevating 259, 627, 675; Pasadena Sierra Madre 627; Ralston, Pa. 675; Royal Gorge Incline RR 642; Weehauken, NJ 642 Industrial: See Portable amd Factory RRs Interurban Rys: See ELECTRIC RYS Light RRs (see Portable RRs) Logging RR: (see also Portable RRs) 112, 203, 352, 390, 526, 642, 685; wood 675; pole 543, 675; electrification 409; California 390; Michigan 390; Tennessee log. 122; Washington log. 112; South 662; Northwest area 685; Magnetic, See TECHNOLOGY Manure & farm railways: ---- 50 Military: See United States Government Mining RRs coal mining history 112, 128, 225, 624, 642, 675

Mono Rail (also in 1832-33 called Suspension RR) 1830s-60s 50, 268, 642, 656, 663, 675; Later years 50, 122, 200, 224, 497, 352, 526, 545, 673, 685; Bicycle RRs 112; 526; Suspended 409, 619; American Magnesium Co 28 mile line 642; Beecher design 412; Behr system 441; Boynton Bicycle RR 268, 675, 616; Brennan gyroscopic 663, 642, 650; Brott elevated bicycle Ry 614; Duchamp's design 675; Electric Express & Trans. Co. 412; Fish's mono rail equipment 352; General Stone's elevated at Phoenixville, Pa .50; James car 125, 352; Karishner elevated cable mono Ry 675; King Queens & Suffolk Ry 412; Larinjut system 268; Long Island Bicycle RR 412; Meigs bicycle elevated RR 50, 622; Montreal 642; Morgan's design 133; National Rapid Transit Co (Seattle); National Unicycle Elevated Ry 675, 673, 619, 616; Prismoidal design 656; Pruyn elevated Ry system 412, 616; Riley Elevated 50, 352; Sprague system 619; Stephenson design 675; Telpherage system 619; Tunis system 675; John Valley logging RR 675; Von Smith 656

Narrow gauge: See also TRACK-----642 Nationalization: See GOVERNMENT CONTROLS Operations and efficiency in 1911-----627 Planes: See Incline Planes.

Plantation RR------ 471, 526

Portable (contractor and quarry, etc. RRs) 268, 622; Peteler's portable rwy 261, 650, 662, 542, 675; Chicago Portable Track & Car Co 268; Petetler 544

Pneumatic Ry (See Atmospheric Rys)

- Quarry RRs: See Portable RRs
- Rack Rail Rys: 50, 268, 435, 526, 547, 642, 611, 675, 686, 689, 748; Steepest 526; Abt 268; P.P.Quackenbush design 642; Harrison design 675; See also individual railroad names.: Mt. Washington Cog, Green Mountain RR (Me), Manitou & Pikes Peak RR
- Regional RRs: 122, 203
- Roller Ry (freak) of D. R. Goudie ------352 Ship Ry: See Chignecto Ship Ry and Mexico's Tehauntepec Ry; 675

Short lines: ------ 112, 203, 526, 543 Sliding Ry 352, Wescott system 352

Steep gradient Rys See Rack Rys

Storage Battery RRs 616. See also ELECTRIC

- RYS; Soley & Perken system;619
- Street Rys: see ELECTRIC RYS
- Subways: See ELECTRIC RYS

Super Railroads of the future: 203, 224, 543

# Book #3 Railroad & Thesis Bibliography

Book #3: Book and Thesis Bibliography

Racial – see Labor Railfan Activities – see Preservatio Railroads – General subjects. See also History 339, 544 Rapid Transit – see Mass Transit Rates see Government Involvement Reference Works: bibliographies, instruction handbooks, encyclopedias, directories, maps, statistic tabulations. Note – Some books dealing with specific subjects such as signaling are indexed under their subject 341. 544 Religion 544 Regulations – See Government Involvement Research, Technology – see also Track and Civil Engineering

#### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Boopks**

Railfan Activities:; Ency. p. 907-910

Railroads: see the sub subjects such as History, freight and passenger train operations, public relations, logging railroads, cog railroads, switching & terminal RRs

Railroadc Corporate records and annual reports, timetables, passé and all other information for locations are given in the *GuideBook #1* by name of railroad.

Railroad encyclopedia type material (Encyl., ENARR) can be found in Encyclopedia of North American Railroad by Wm. Middleton,

Railroads - General Subjects (See also Miscellaneous and History - General.):

Railroads and Railways – See also Freight Service, passenger service, electric railways, finance. This includes types of railroads, history of railroads, future, British and American comparisons, rack rys, portable rys, etcPredecessor railroads of major railroads organized by the major railroad's name, U.S. and Canada. Ency. cog p. 296-299; Commuters Ency. p.308-324 See also specifically named state operations and under railroad names;

Railroad Locomotive Rosters: 15,000 pages of this material covering completely or partially 1500-2000 railroads are at Locomotive Historical Society (location unstable), but with a duplicate set at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, Strasburg, Pa.

Government and individual railroads.

Logging:; Ency. p. 624-628

Milita:y see Wartime and U. S .Military RR Service

Narrow Gauge: (not specifically named): Ency. p. 727-733.

Regional: Ency. p. 962-963;

Short Line: Ency. p. 122; types of RRs p. 835; See also

Short Lines and Regionals: ENARR p. 962-963.

Tourist: See Preservation.

Electric Railways

Subway - See Electric Rys

Rapid Transit: See Electric Rys, Mass Transit, Light Rail

Rates - see Government

Reference Works: Annual volumes. Atlases, bibliographies, collections, directories, encyclopedias statistics : Some books dealing with a specific subject such as signaling are indexed under their subject; ENARR Maps: Alaska p. 1166; Puerto Rico p. 1186, U.S. p. 1156-1185; Canada p. 1188-1194, Cuba P. 1196, Mexico p. 1195;

Regulations: See Government controls.

Religeon: See passenger Service

Research, Technology – see also Track and Civil Engineering below 19<sup>th</sup> Century history ENARR p. 37-52; 20<sup>th</sup> Century P. 53-64; Research and 34

Terminal RRs -----543 Tourist & Hobby RRs: See alphabetical listing Tramways (see also Horse Rys): 609; Origin

of name, 50; R. Dunsmuir & Son tram 412 Undulating RRs (1830s): ------50 Water powered Rys ------675 Wind propulsion: See also CARS PASSENGER -

sail; 50 Wooden railroads (See also TRACK - Rails):

1860s 50, 58, 356 ; 1870s 50, 471, 622

| RATES AND TRAFFIC AGREEMENTS            |
|---|
| Contract rates204                       |
| Fairness & graft610                     |
| Long and short haul rates 352, 610      |
| Per Diem 268, 352                       |
| Pooling352, 390, 610, 627               |
| Rate discrimination610                  |
| Rate making & wars (See also GOVERNMENT |
| 352, 390, 610                           |
| Rates and rate controls: 112, 610       |
| Trunk lines610                          |

#### Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium Railroad formation and financing A-2-A-3

15

Round houses 205, 226

#### Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

"Rantinade "Light at the End of a Very Long Tunnel: The ... and the Historians". Albro Martin 155/15-33: ".... Good Roads, and Motor Vehicles: Managing-Technological Change", by Bruce E. Seely, 155/35-63; "... History as Seen by . (" Radiosders," (Guest Editorial), by H. Roger Grant, 158/9-12; "Early ... Empire ... Huilders, 1850-1873," by James A. Ward, 160/5-21; "A Southern . . . at War: The J Niwili Carolina ... and the Confederacy," by Allen W. Trelease, 164/5-41; "....... History -- What's the Object?," by Robert C. Post, 167/5-11 (Guest Editorial): /76-: : 80, 109/81, 170/103-104; \*... in the American Context," by James A. Ward, 171/5-1 22. and Excavation at the Panama Canal," by Sam:Stueland, 171/107-112 (Research Note), "... Redundant: The Fort Smith & Western Railway," by Keith L. Hyunt, Jr., 174/68-93; "Are ... Museums Forgetting the Dasies?," by Herbert H. -Haiwand, 17(v103-107 (Preservation Topics); "... Shipped by Sea," by Wendell W. Huffman, 18(V7-30, "... and the War," by Wallace W. Abbey; Dsl/81-85; "The ... Pass Perk or Munder?" by John H. White, Jr., 152/58-71; "[7 History of Wreeks: 36. 186(146; "... and Slavery," by Theodore Kornweibel, Jr., 107/34-59. discussion 190/146-15? 

Railroads and the Historians" [Guesteditorial], by Albro Martin, 155/15-33, Radroad . . as Seen by Radroaders," (Guest Editorial), by H. Roger Grant, 158/9-12, 149, "The ... of the Great Northern ...." (Guest Editorial) by Don 1. Hotsommer, 159/14-17"..., Where You Don't Expect It: Some Surprising Survivors," by Heibert H. Harwood, 166/103-125; "Railroad . . . .. What's the Object?," by Robert C. Post, 167/5-11 (Guest Editorial),"Railroads in the American Context," by James A. Ward, 171/5-22; "The Continued Neglect of the Diesel Licomotive," by Maury Klein, Dsl/6-15, "Century Gone," by Thomas T. Taber and Mark Reutter, 183/30-52

Electric railways: "A Piece of the True Cross: The Derby Horse Railway's "Electric Line Motor' of 1888," by John R. Stevens, 157/65-54; "Railroads and Catenary," (Section introduction), 1\$1/79, "Risk and the Real Cost of Electrification," by William L. Withuhn, 1\$1/\$0-91; "Why the Santa Fe-Isn't Under Wires," by Wallace W. Abbey, 1\$1/92-102: Haven catenary design. 182/85-87

Manure Railways: 165/119-120, 166/135 S

Archives of railroad records: 158/151-155; PRR, 160/13;

#### **Book #2 Railroad Periodicals Index** SAFETY

- See also ACCIDENTS, SIGNALS, TRACK, TECHNOLOGY Automatic train control: See SIGNALS and BRAKES Automatic train stop: See SIGNALS. Miscellaneous----- 497. 677 Boiler explosions & inspection: see ACCIDENTS Broken wheel detectors-----205, 401, 542 Car coupling -----------268 Crossing gates: See TRACK Detecting devices: see also TRACK--- 205, 642 Dragging equipment detectors----- 205, 401 Fences for rock slides: 126, 205, 363, 401 Grade crossing electric signal system (see also Signaling); 642 Hot Boxes (:See also LOCOMOTIVE COMPONENTS - Bearings) 205, in 1860s 468 Hob box detectors ----- 401, 752 Rail Inspection: see also Sperry Rail Service below 363, 542, 680; Herzog & Pandrol Jackson Tech. rail detector 363 Safety programs 390, 525, 656, 677 Safety technology: See TRACK Slide fences: See Fences above Sperry Rail Service: 203, 362, 363, 409, 521,
- 525, 542, 680, 752 Street Ry safety -----------435
- "Tell tails" bridge warning signals for brakemen 205, 269, 390, 696
- 2

| Torpedoes & placing ma  | achine: See also |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| SIGNALS 471             |                  |
| Train length and safety | 130              |

#### SHOPS: See ENGINE TERMINALS AND SHOPS

#### SIGNALS and SIGNALING DEVICES

Note: See also TECHNOLOGY Government requirements: See GOVERNMENT History of signaling: 113, 130, 205, 268, 368, 401, 471, 526; 627, 656, 547, 613, 686; first 113

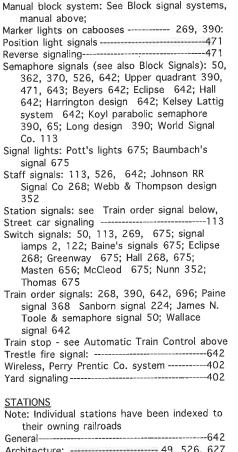
- Signaling: --------128, 401, 686, 677, 543 Train operation by signals only ------390 Color indications (white, green, amber, etc.): ----------368
- Signals: Early U.S. 281, 401; First 471; pre 1870 50, 281 471; Self acting 1854 281; green replacing white 526; yellow distant signals 224, 268; Britain); early 50; European signaling 224; High speed train signaling: 205, 401
- Automatic Train Control (and stopping) (see also BRAKES): 113, 122, 205, 224, 390, 401, 526, 613, 642, 658, 675, 711; American Train Control Co 205, 402; Detroit A.T.C. system 402; Fautrell system 205; Federal Signal Co 402; General Ry. Signal Co system 205, 402, 711; Gray Thurber system 402; Indian Equipment Co system 402; Jones system 402; Julian Begg system 205; Miller Train Control Co.

402, 642, 711; National Safety Appliance Co 402, 711; Regan system 402; Richards system 402; Roswell Potter system 390; Schweyer system 402; Shadle system 402; Sprague system 402; Sprute signal 711; U.S. Switch & Signal Co 711; Webb system 402; Wooding system; 402; Interurban 409 Centralized Traffic Control (CTC): 205, 402, 497, 543, 652, 680, 752; first 255, 402, 526; Interstate Commerce Commission regulations: See GOVERNMENT Signaling devices: "Tell tail" bridge warning signals205, 269, 390, 696 Flags ----------352 Fusees-----521 Hand signals ----- 268, 526 Lanterns: 2, 58, 109, 113, 133, 205, 351, 352, 368, 390, 544, 675, 745; Atterbury & Rendick 675; Casey's design 675; Hover & Horner hand lantern 49; Brady lantern 49; Radley & Hunter 58; Howard design 675;Straszer 675 Torpedoes 268, 471, 497, 521, 642 Power source: Acetylene block signal lights:----- 205, 401 Battery lighting -----401 Carbonic acid gas signal-----352 Electric light signals: ----- 50, 224, 401 Electric time signal, Cornell's, ------675

Track circuits: Polarized 401; pulse 401 Types: Banjo (disc) signals -113;128, 268, 471, 390 Banner signals 113, 471Block signals systems, Automati c: (see also semaphore signals, etc. below): 113, 390, 401, 471, 497, 526, 680, 695, 547; Manual: 390, 497, 642; Companies (Automatic & Manual)(Some may not be block signal companies): See Alphabetic Index for page numbers. American Pneumatic Co signals Baker Black's automotive signal Byers Cox & Black Eclipse Electric signaling Federal Ry Signal Co Fontaine time signals Frith General Electric Co General Ry Signal Co Hall Ry. Signal Co. Harrington block signals Hawley, J. W. Howell Potter system Huntington Johnson Railroad Signal Co: Karski, R.T., system: Kelsey Lattig systemn Kinsman block system Koyl parabolic semaphore Lattig, J.W., manual block signal Long's semaphore signal Mozier's 3 position semaphore National Switch & Signal Co. Palmers audible block signal Patenall (DSykes) System Peters system Pope's repeating signal Protection Signal Co. Prry Prentice wireless system Q. & C. Co. Roswell & Congers Roswell - Porter Sanborn Sargent Auto. Signal Co Simmen Auto. Rail Signal Co. Time signals Union Electric Signal Co. Union Switch & Signal Co Vinton World Signal Co. Cab signals: 50, 128, 224, 267, 356, 390, 471, 497, 526, 675, 680; Locomotive Cab

- Electric RR Signal Co. (1880); 50; Miller design 112, Color signals: 113, Use of yellow 224, 268;
- Use of green 526 Color position light: -----205
- Drawbridge signal: 50, 656; Kelsey 268; William's signal 2;
- -----402 Dwarf signals---Grade crossing signaling: (see also TRACK) 268, 352, 363, 390, 401, 642, 656; Chapman's design 50; Cook Ry Signal Co 401; Hall Signal Co 390; McLeod's Air RR Signal Co. 675; Morris's noise signal 675; Q. & C. Co wig wag 401; Railway Supply Co. 401
- Highway crossing signals: See Grade Crossing above
- Interlocking signals: 268, 390, 402, 526, 677, 688; Saxby & Farmer system 675
- Interlocking plants: 113, 268, 402, 497, 543, 642; First 352; electro pneumatic 113, 268, 526; NX system 205, 402; Hall system 268; Johnson system 268;

2 Westinghouse 268



| their owning railroads                        |
|---|
| General642                                    |
| Architecture: 49, 526, 627                    |
| Baggage handling: See MISCELLANEOUS           |
| Bicycle handling: See MISCELLANEOUS           |
| Modernizing526                                |
| Small town depots:526                         |
| Umbrella platform design269                   |
| Grand Central Sta. (See N. Y. Central RR) 130 |
| Chicago Union Pass. Terminal (See Chicago     |
| Union Station Co.) 130, 675                   |

#### STATISTICS

- Note: Several magazines monthly ran statistical information on all railroads or regions on various subjects: American Railroad Journal: Information on bonds for several hundred railroads. assets
- liabilities earning and expenses and equipment summary on about 600 railroads Commercial and Financial Chronicle: Financial and stock prices and bonds
- Railway Age: Monthly revenue and expense listings of all class I railroads, car loadings by commodity

#### STRUCTURES

See also ENGINE TERMINALS, BRIDGES, STATIONS, TUNNELS Car dumpers ------2, 125, 269 Car sheds -----269 Car sheds ------269 Club rooms and houses -----269 Dwelling houses ------269 Freight houses ------696 Ice Houses ------696 Section houses -----269, 390, 696

Signal towers ------269 Snow sheds ------ 112, 269, 471, 696 Watchman shanties: -----269, 696 Wind mills: 2; Eclipse Wind Mill Co. 126

SUPPLIERS EXCEPT LOCOMOTIVES AND CAR BUILDERS and SIGNALS

See alphabetic index for page numbers.

Note: See also type of product made, e.g. injectors, signals Supplier conventions: American Steel Fdry Ashcroft Mfg. Co Automatic Injector Co Baker Car Heating Co Baltimore Car Wheel Co. Barney Mfg. Co Bemis Car Co Bettendorf Steel Car Wks Boies Steel Wheel Co Boyer Ry Speed Corders Brady Lantern: Consolidated Car Htg. Co Consolidtaed Valve Co. Cory's Loco. Lubricator Detroit Electrical Works Detroit Lubricators Dodge Coal Storage Co Dodge Co (injectors) Edwards Co Edwards RR Electric Light Co Eichenmeyer Co Forney (Feedwater htr) Foster Engine Co Four Wheel Drive Co. Fox Pressed Steel Co Gates Iron Wks Gould Storage Battery Co Goulder Coupler Co Hall & Kilburn Mfg. Co Hall Signal Co Hancock Inspirator Co Industrial Works Co Iron Car Co Jordan Spreader Kalamazoo Kincaid Co: Kinsman Co Krupp Wks Lackawanna Lbricating Co Lattig, J. W. Leach Co sanders Lone Star Coupler Co Luckenheimer Co Manning Maxwell & Moore Miller Platforms and buffers Miller signals Montour Iron Co: Nathan Mfg. Co National Car Coupler Co National Malleable Co National Switch & Signal Co New York Electric Headlight & Train Lighting Co Ohio Injector Co Peckham Co. Pedick & Ayres: Philadelphia Car Wks Railway Supply Association Ramapo Iron Works Rowell Potter Co: Safety Car Htg & Lth. Co Saint Louis Aluminum Casting Co Saxton & Farmer interlocking Sellers Co Short Electric Ry Co Smilie Co Standard Steel Co Stevens & Sons Stevens Stoker Co Utica Headlight Co Victor Stoker Co Whightmann Motor Weir Frog Co Western Ventilating & Lighting Co Westinghouse Automative Air & Cupling Co Whipple Car Seat Co.

#### Book #3: Book and Theis Bibliography

|  | Du            | JOIN HOL DOOR AND I | inter promobile pro-                    |                           |
|--|---------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Safety, Health, Grade Crossings – see  | also Wrecks 3 | 44, .545            | Standardization                         | 347                       |
| Shops - see Terminal Facilities        |               |                     | Stations and Structures                 | 348, .545                 |
| Short Lines                            | 345545        |                     | Statistical Tabulations - see Reference | 2 Works                   |
| Signaling, Train Control               | 346, 545      |                     | Stories (see also fiction) – see Lore   |                           |
| Slang – see Lore                       |               |                     | Strikes – see Labor                     |                           |
| Social History, Oral, Hoboes (see also | 347.541,5     |                     | Structures – see Stations               |                           |
| Songs – see Lore                       |               |                     | Suburban Services, commuters, Urban.    | See also mass transit 349 |
| 0                                      |               |                     |   |                           |

#### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books**

Safety, health, grade crossings - see also wrecks ENARR p. 944-950; Medical ENARR p. 691-693; regulatioas ENARR p. 95-96; Safety. See also accidents, signals, track and technology, grade crossings, safety devices, automatic train stop, etc. Ency. p. 428-432, 492-499, rails p. 891-894: history p. 944-950 Grade crossings ENARR p. 495-499. See also track and gradxe crossings Sperry Rail Service: Described RMW/277-283 & 340-346; ENARR p. 891-894 Hot box detectors RRH/210-214; Seniority: See Personnel Shops - see Terminal facilities Short Lines and Regionals: see Railroads, Short Lines Signaling, train control: C.T.C. (Centralized traffic control) & cab signals RRH p.31-35; Mannual Block ENARR p, 1056, Auto. Block, train order p. 1055-1057, CTC p. 1057; Interlocking ENARR y. 963-971/ (See also operation of RRs) Signals and signaling devises. See also Technology. Signaling types, switch signals, grade crossing, ATC, CTC, signal history, signal companies Ency. Gen. Ry. Signal Co. p. 113-114, 963-972, 1036-1059, 1060-1070; hand signals p. 972-973 Social History – Oral, hoboes. See also Labor: Hoboes ENARR p. 523-526, ENARR p. 18-23; IEncy. – general, p. 18-36; Miscel. Slang -; Ency. p. 144-145 Standardization: Gauge ENARR p. 999-1000; Standardization; (gauge, time, couplers, edc.) Encl. gauge and time p. 999-1001; Miscel. Bk #4 TRRF trach and time Stations and Srtuctures: Early stations ARRC p. 9; Early turntable ARRC p. 4; ENARRHistory of architecture p. 23-27, 127-138; Stations (Individual stations indexed to their owning railroads. Station types, baggage handling. Ency. p. 126-143 ; Structures, see also stations, bridges, tunnels, terminals, snow sheds, freight houses, section houses, ice houses, etcEncy. p. 126-143 Statistical ENARR: Equiopment 1830-1900 p. 1132-1133, Canada . 1139-1140 p. Freight traffic 1882-1992 p. 1134-1137, 1141-1142 Rail versus cars 1900-1990 p. 1152 Mileage U.S., Mexico, Canada 1830-2000 p. 1150-1151 Freight train tonnage 1918-1998 p. 1149 Frt. Ton miles / mile of loine 1882-1992 p. 1151-1152 Employees 1890-2000 P. 1150-1151 Statistics:; Ency. p. 1131-1153; Statues: See Monuments Stories (see also fiction - see Lore Sreet Railways - see Electric Rys Strikes - see Personnel Structures - see Stations Suburban serviuce, communters, urban – see also Mass Transit; ENARR p. 308-330; Peninsular Corridor Joint Powers Borad (Caltran) ENARR p. 861-862; Boston, New York, Chicago, San Francisco Montreal ENARR p. 308-324 Suppliers - See Material suppliers: Subways - see Electric Rys Switching and Terminal Railroads: ENARR p. 1037-1038 Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium 391 Jersey City Chicago Kinzie 107 Snow plows, 1840 256 633 Philadelphia Cincinnati 530 9 Stations 205 Portland, Me 329 Detroit Baltimore 246 Dufield, Md way sta. 223 St. Albans, Vt. 697 ", Camden St, 227 312 Springfield, Mass Folsum, Cal. 45 Boston - Haymarket Sq. 246 White House, Fl. 80 678 Harrisburg 609 Chattanooga Stage coach travel 407 Indianapolis 175 Chicago - lakeside 125 Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011 SAFET7 Nately (see also Rules, Accidents): "Safety First Comes to the Railroads, 1910-1939," by Mark Aldrich, 166/6-33; "Safe and Suitable Boilers: The Railroads, the Interstate Commerce Commission, and Locomotive Safety, 1900-1945," by Mark Aldrich, 171/23-44; "Engineering Dreams into Disaster: History of the Tay Bridge," by Marion K. Puisdorf, 179/89-116; "Engineering Success and Disaster: American Railroad Budges, 1840-1900," by Mark Aldrich, 180/31-72 "Signalling signal lenses, discussion 155/11S; "Semaphore Blades by Night," by James B. Caballeio, 183062-81 STATIONS Mations "Discovery at Duffields: Oldest Surviving U.S. Passenger Station?" by Herbert II Harwood, 170/69-72 (Research Note); "[Print and Image.] Designing the Future," by James D. Dilts, 186/112-117 ; See also individual railroads ī, Women Telegraphers in the Railroad Deport" by Thomas C. Jepsen, 1 3(142-154, "GNMZ'-Good Night, Mudison," by James L. Larson, 182/72-83

34

| Book #2 Railroad Periodicals Index  |
|---|
| TECHNOLOGY AND RESEARCH See also  |
| SIGNALS. TRACK,   |
| Note: The references below are mostly 1970-<br>1999.  |
| (COMMUNICATION. I am not consistent in my   |
| indexing as to where I indexed an article.)   |
| Technology poorly used by RRs:  |
| Technology Center labs 122, 203; AAR  |
| Researchfacility 121, 224; Pueblo Test  |
| Track 121, 362  |
| Automatic Train Control (ATC):122   |
| Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) 122,   |
| 205   |
| Automatic, ICar dentification (ACI) 122, 224,   |
| 401;  |
| Brakes, Electro pneumatic205  |
| Caboose elimination122  |
| Car Inspections205  |
| Computer usage121, 205  |
| Dispatching, computer assisted205   |
| Electronic systems205   |
| Fibre optics205   |
| Grade crossing technology205  |
| Hot boxes: See CAR COMPONENTS - Bearings  |
| Identification of cars: see Automative<br>Laser use205  |
| Laser use203<br>Locomotives: Laboratory testing of locos.:  |
| 222, 224, 268, 689, 699; C&NW RR: see   |
| C&NW RR;, Columbia Univ. 369, 675;  |
| Pennsylvania RR; 367; Test laboratoriy  |
| Altoona plant) 222, 224, 268, 525;  |
| Purdue Univ. 112, 352, 367, 389, 642,   |
| 675, 699, 689; Univ. of Illinois 112, 121,  |
| 367, 409, 525, 409, 205, 543; Univ. of  |
| Minnesota 543   |
| Magley410   |
| Micro wave205   |
| Photography205  |
| Positive train separation: See Train separation   |
| control bolow   |
| Radar169  |
| Radio control of locos. and trains - 122, 205,  |
| 225, 542  |
| Solar power205  |
| Springs: Riding comfort409  |
| Tele Rail Automatic Information Networks205   |
| Television121, 122. 205   |
| Testing: See Locomotive Laboratory testing  |
| Ticket vending205<br>Track circuits, electronic coded205  |
| Track lining, etc 202, 363  |
| Train control systems202, 303   |
| Train separation control:205  |
| Video tape:205  |
| Telemetry122  |
| Track research 121, 122   |
| Track research 121, 122<br>Track high speed363  |
| 0   |
| TRACK   |
| Note: See also TECHNOLOGY   |
| History: 390, 627, Effects of recessions and  |
| the Depression  |
| U.S. versus British track design546   |
| Track design (1836)205  |
|   |
| U.S. versus British track design546<br>Track design (1836)5205<br>Single versus double track122Ballast (See |
| also MAINTENANCE OF WAY) 113, 205;  |
| also MAINTENANCE OF WAY) 113, 205;<br>cleaning 363, 526;  |
| also MAINTENANCE OF WAY) 113, 205;<br>cleaning 363, 526;  |
| also MAINTENANCE OF WAY) 113, 205;<br>cleaning 363, 526;<br>Buckling of track                               |
| also MAINTENANCE OF WAY) 113, 205;<br>cleaning 363, 526;  |

| Со  | nstruction:526                            |
|-----|---|
| Cro | ossing gates: 125, 202, 351, 390, 268, 93 |
|     | 390, 401, 521, 642, 676; Automatic 205,   |
|     | 401, 526; Anthony 676; Copeland           |
| 2   | 2,;Gates pneumatic 390; Housel design     |

- 676; O.H.P. Cornel design 390; Rathmann 676; Bogue & Mills design 390; Wilson design 390 Crossing signals See SIGNALS - Grade Crossing Crossings of RRs: 122, 363, 390; Eynon 269, 390; Alexander design 390 Crossing Protection: Flashers 401, Bells 401, Lights 401 Culverts------363 Curves: (1850s) -----281 Date nails: ----- 224, 497 Fabrics, peotextiles: see Geo textiles below Fasteners: See also Spikes: For concrete ties 365 Fences for rock slides: See SAFETY Fish plates (rail joints) 224, 269, 526, 643 Avery rail joint 50; Delano 643 John Flendell design 50; Knox Ry. clamp design 50; Morgan's joint M'Grehan: Nichols joint 50; Pratt's fish joint design 50, Flange oilers: -----122, 205, 362 Frogs: 676; Baird design 676, Curtin & St. John 676; Harrie 676; Gauge: 50, 113,526, 131 in 1831; 269, 390, 470, 610, 656; Standard origin 224, 470, 471; Narrow Gauge 50, 58, 224. 269, 390, 470, 656, 685, 676, 677, 642; advantages n.g. 58, 675; Disadvantages n.g. 58, 675; 1876 N.G. convention 352, 390, 685; Broad gauge 50, 352, 470, 656; Changing gauge in the South from 5' 576; Ramsey Car transfer for n.g. to std.g. 125;, 675 Geo textiles for track----- 205, 363 Grouting ------363 Guard rails -----643 Heavy loads on track ------121: High speed track-----205, 363 Lock Nuts 676; Lawrence & White's design 676; Garber 676; Beagle 676 Lubricating track: See Flange oilers Maintenance: See also MAINTENANCE OF WAY; Cost for varying tonnages of traffic; Mono rails: See RAILROADS - Mono Rails Narrow gauge: See Gauge above Pole roads 113 Rails: History 686; Steel 50, 269, 390, 526, 689, 627, 676, 650; Iron: 50, 53,113, 133, 656; Early 224, 269, 472; Iron vs steel 58, 281,471, 526; Guard rails 643; Elastic rail 676; Cast iron rail 50, 686; U rails 113, 390, 656, 686; Z rail 50; Pear rail 686; T rail 113, 472, 676; strap (bar) iron rails and cast iron chairs 50, 471; Compound rail 50, 281, 676; Cincave U rail 390; Continuous rail 50, 356, 471, 676; Tubular design 50:Welded 209, 363, 543; Dudley 526; Lathams compound rail design 50; Lathrop 50; Meisenheiner 676; Morgan's wood & iron rail 269; Nessle street Ry 676; Sanborn's design 544; Stratton 676; Sutton design 676; Vaughan 676; Welles & Serrells design 51; Winslow compound 281; Wells & Serrells 50. Rails: Wood, ----- 268, 352, 281, 656 Rail bonding ------402 Rail flaws (See also SAFETY)-----205 Rail grinding -----205, 365, 543 Rail Inspection: See SAFETY Rail joints: See Fish Plates above. Rerailers: 643, 676; Jaminson 676; Jones
  - 676; Holliday's design 676; Latimer 643; Read 643

| Herron's trems foundation 656, concrete   |
|---|
| slab 269, 352, 363, 696, 676  |
| Safety: See also SAFETY: Detection equipt.  |
| 205, 356  |
| Sleepers: See Ties  |
| Snow sheds: See STRUCTURES  |
| Spikes: 269. 390, 643, 676; Screw spikes 50,  |
| 205, 363, 526, 696, 676, 650, 643;  |
| 205, 565, 526, 696, 676, 650, 645,  |
| elastic spikes 205; tie downs 205;  |
| Montignni's patented screw spike 50; Grear  |
| 643; Hegarty spikes 224; Kirhup's split   |
| spike 676; Morford spike; 676   |
| Subgrade stalization 206, 686   |
| Switches: 206, 363, 390, 526, 676, 543, 643;  |
| early - pre 1870 50, 2871; stub switches,   |
|   |
| 206; 3 way stub 269, 676; slip switches   |
| 390, 643; spring switches 402; electrically   |
| operated 50; contractor's portable switch   |
| 676; Ackerly frog 352; Adams 676;   |
| Adamson switch 676; Anderson safety   |
| switch 50; Bell's design 676; Bella 656;  |
| Boyd's switch 676; Brody 352; Brown's   |
| switch 676; Cooke 269, 544; Coughlin  |
| swing frog design 269, 352, 390; James M.   |
| Swing noy design 203, 352, 330, Jaines M.   |
| Dick safety switch 50; Dotterer safety  |
| switch 50; Douglas switch 676; Dugan  |
| 643; Dunn 352, 643; Elliott 332; Fallco   |
| 676; Fay safety switch 50; Fogg design  |
| 676 Hartman's switch 676; Landry  |
| patented frog, 50. Latimer 643; Mansfields  |
| frogless 269 ;MacPherson's design 269,  |
| 352; Monarch 643; Price design 269; Otter   |
| safety 126, 269; Price 643; Purviance's   |
| pneumatic switch 50; Remillan 3 way non   |
|   |
| stub switch 269 Robinson Wharton 269:   |
| stub switch 269 Robinson Wharton 269;<br>Stewart 643: Stowe W.T. design 50;   |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;  |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey  |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch  |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;   |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;  |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:390, 402               |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;<br>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey<br>safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch<br>50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656;<br>Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;<br>Switch heaters:                       |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |
| <ul> <li>Stewart 643; Stowe, W.T., design 50;</li> <li>Strait 676; Suffern's switch 676; Tracey safety switch 269; Tyler's safety switch 50, 269; Wharton safety switch 50; 656; Wolf's switch 616; Zinn's design 676;</li> <li>Switch heaters:</li></ul> |

Road beds: 50, 205; Hoskin's pile roadbed 50;

Tie Plates (and combination fish plate): 269, 352, 363, 390, 656, 696; Adam design 676; Avery 676; Bailey 676; Bayley 676; Beard 676; Bennett 676; Dittman 676; Downing 676; Dripps 656; Hall 676; Jacques 676; Jones 676; Landry 676; Larkins 676; Leonard 676; McGuffies 676; Mead 676; Mitchell 656; Nichols 676; Morley 676; Rittensbach design 113; Stell 676; Van Anden 676; Van Guysling 676; Welb 676

- Track chairs (see also tie plates):50; Buck's 50; Calver design 50; Curtis design 50; Fisher's 50; Morley's chair 50; Phoenix chairs 50; New York RR chair Works design 50; Scrimner's design 50
- Track: 686, 689; Early c. 1830 track 50: Evolution 269; On piles for marshy land 50, 656, portable 676; Trellis track 656; Wood track - see Rails - wood; Beer's elastic track 676; Duff's design 676; Hall design 676; Herron's trellis ry track 50, 656; Kaufman metal track & roadbed 676; Noonan track 676; Peteler Portable RR Co. contractor's track 50, 269; Pott's track 676; Interurban 409
- Track design: 206, 526, 656; For ultra high speed and very heavy loads 121;

| Track construction 472, 627, 643, 656, 676;<br>laying machines: 113, 390, 526, 609, 676;<br>Adams machine 352; Bell machine 390;<br>Holman 2; Hurley 390; Harris 113; Moore<br>design 390; Ruggles 656; Geo. A. Smith<br>352; Vought system 390;<br>Track pans: 113, 206, 224, 269, 352, 363, |
|---|
| 643, 676<br>Track scales:113<br>Track tearing up machines363  |
| TRAINS AND TRAIN OPERATION:<br>Note: See PASSENGER SERVICE, FREIGHT<br>SERVICE  |
| U. S. & Gt. Britain compared686<br>Fire train526<br>Wreck train See ACCIDENTS   |
| Train handling on steep grades 368, 676<br>Train Orders: See COMMUNICATION<br>Train dispatching: See also COMMUNICATION   |
| 202   |

|                    |          |         | - 201 |
|--------------------|----------|---------|-------|
| Whistle signals: S | See also | SIGNALS | 352   |
| Train resistance - |          |         | 689   |

Train trips: see ELECTRIC RYS-Trips. Box car rather than Pullman trip 546

and the second sec

#### TUNNELS

| Note: Tunnels indexed to their owning railroads. |
|--|
| History of tunnels 472, 525, 627, 543            |
| Construction390                                  |
| Longest 525, 656                                 |
| Lowering track in tunnels362                     |
| Pneumatic rock drills 50                         |
| Tunnel to Prince Edward Island proposed 50       |
| Ventilation:                                     |
| Blue Ridge Tunnel144                             |
| Blue Ridge Turmer                                |
| English tunnels with drwgs: 50                   |
| Hoosac Tunnel: See Troy & Greenfield RR. This    |
| was the first major U. S. tunnel130              |
| Hudson River tunnel: See also Hudson &           |
| Manhattan RR 50, 622                             |
| Richmond - Church Hill Tunnel472                 |
| Saint Clair tunnel to Canada472                  |
| Van Nest Gap tunnel281                           |
| Mt. Cenis, Italy tunnel: See Foreign Countries - |
| Italy. This was the first major European         |
| italy. This was the first major European         |

tunnel 62

# Bk. #3 Railroad Book & Thesis Bibliography

Technology - see Research Terminal Facilities - yards, shops (car & loco 349, .545 Tourist railroads - see Preservation Track and Civil Engineering - see also Research, Technology 351, .545 Traffic - see Freight Service Train Control - see Signals Train Robberies, Railroad Police 354 Trains-General subject - also Picture Books 354, 545 Train Trips - see Travel Transportation - see also Railroads and other similar subjects 355 Travel, Train Trips - 1800s primarily 355 Tunnels 356

#### **Book #4 Miscellaneous Books**

Taxation: see Government

Technology: See also Signals, track, communication. TV, track circuits, radio, locomotive testing, microwave etc. Ency. History p. 37-64, 150, 608-612; radio and television p. 890-891; Equipment identification and fault detection p. 429-432; Testing p. 150; see Research

Terminals: Ency. fueling facilities p. 604-607; See individual railroads for passenger and freight terminals. Yards: Classification, described RRHE 158-172; ENARR p. 278-291 Freight stations, operations ENARR p. 471-479 Engine ENARR p. 604-608, 613-623, Engine Shops ENARR p. 543-548; shops Ency. p. 613-622. Testing Facilities: see Technology Theatre: see Movies Ties: See Track Timetables and Tickets: see also Passenger Service. Timetables of all North American railroads are in the Official Guide. It also has an alphabetical list of all communities and the railroads served at each.

Tourist railroads - see Preservation

Track and Civil Engineering - see also Research, Technology: ENARR p. 250-253

Track: This ncludes Technolongy, Maintancne of Way, gauge, ties, track design, railhistory, spikes, switches, tiwa and plates, track construction. Encl. p. 639-661; See also Standardization

Grade Crossings: (see also Signaling) Ency. 495-497, 647-648. See also Safety

Early track ARRC p. 2-4

Switchbacks in Pa. RRP p. 483

Incline Planes: Ency. p. 534-541 Incline plains in Pa. RRP p. 479, ENARR p. 537-539

Cog rys ENARR p. 296-299

Ties: Described RRH/1-5

Maintenance (weeds, inspection ballast, switches, etc ENARR p. 639-659; machines used 659-662; Ency. p. 639-661.

Civil Engineering : Ency. p. 247-274;

Traffic - see Freight Service

Traffic Agreements: see Government - Rates

Train and Train operation: See also passenger and freight services- train handling, train resistance; Ency; timetables and train orders, signals p. 1055-1059; dispatching, CTC, etc. Ency p. 345, 392-395;

Train Control - see Signals

Train robberies, police. Crime; Ency. p. 339-342;

Train Service: see Passenger Service

Trains: (Streamliners, High Speed, Special Purpose, etc.) , Ency. p. 827-842, 985-995; Ency. Church & specials p. 985-995; sports p. 996-998; immigrant; See Railroads - passenger service.

Tramways: see Railroads - Tramways

3

|                                    | Book #5 Antebellum Railroad Compendium                        |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Track construction and maintenance | 254, 435, 437, 657, 616, 565, 541, 502. U rail 224, A-2 – A-4 |
| Train operation c. 1840            | 254, 260, 266, 657, A-3 – A-4                                 |
| Train operations 1850s passenger   | 324   |
| Train operation – horse drawn      | 82, 407   |
| Train operation – Manhattan 1850s  | 460-463   |
| Turntables                         | 4   |
| - arritabioo                       |   |

#### Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

|  | - | / <b>*</b> |  |
|--|---|------------|--|
|  |   |            |  |
|  |   |            |  |
|  |   |            |  |
|  |   |            |  |
|  |   |            |  |

TADI

|                   | Remospective," by James R.Alexander, 164/64-85, "Two Ancient Rail Bee<br>Reappear in Baltimore," Herbert H. Harwood, 179/135-148 (Preservation Topics)  |
|-------------------|---|
| 142               | Ganee, track 157/113  |
| A INS<br>X<br>TR: | Trains, Illne Streuk (Cotton Belt fast freight) 153/75-92, X-plorer, 155/117-118,<br>Train N. 155/117-118; Abraham Lincoln, photo, 156/82; Luckawanna<br>Limited, photo, 158/20, Zephyr, origins, 172/26ff, development, 173/70ff<br>Train N. discussion, 155/117 |
|                   | TurboTrain "United Aircraft's TurboTrain: The Transfer of Actospace Technology to Rail<br>Transportation," by Michael P. Chaney, 154/115-124, discussion 155/114-118  |

Track Technology Innovation in Early Street Railways. The Johnson Rail in

Auto-Train emblem 15.V63

 $\mathbf{U} - \mathbf{Z}$ 

### Book #2 Railroad Periodicals Index

CUR BO

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT RAILROADING See also GOVERNMENT CONTROLS and NAMES OF STEAM AND ELECTRIC RAILROADS, CAR AND LOCOMOTIVE BUILDERS, LEASING AND PRIVATE CAR COMPANIES, and OTHER EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS United States Railroad Administration: (Note.

Locomotives and cars included in LOCOMOTIVES and CARS sections): Railroad controls-----224, 471, 525

WARTIME & U. S. MILITARY RR SERVICE Canada:

U. S. Army Railroading in Civil War 48, 542, 642, 659, 675; Confederacy 48, 280, 471, 497, 525, 471, 524; Reconstruction 471, 525; Hospital trains 202, 280, WWI 122, 524; Hospital trains 525; French light Rys 524, 542; Germany 525; WWII: 115, 206, 362, 471, 497, 524, 542

Troop trains 206, 524, 525, 752; Hospital

#### trains Burma 206, 524; North Africa; France 206; Italy 206; Philippines 206; RR Battalions #713, 715, 722, 723, 728,757: 206, 363; German locos brought to U.S. 206 Korean War----------206· Camp Claiborne: Military RR training ground 206, 525 Camp Dix 2' gauge RR (NJ) 524, 642 Camp Polk -----525 Camp Sherman (Oh) -----524 Fort Eustis ------542 Fort Leonard Wood 542; gets 20 mile RR: 206 Fort Slocum ------206 Autorailer -----206 Cars: Armored & gun cars: 525, 658; for Minuteman Missiles 679; troop sleepers & kitchen cars 206; flat cars 206, big gun car 522, gondolas 206; hospital cars 206,

refrigerator cars 206;

### **Book #3 Railroad Book and Thesis Bibliography**

Unions see Labor Urban - see Suburban Services Valuation - see Government Yards - see Terminal Facilities Wartime. Military Railroads 356, .545 Women - see Labor Wrecks, Accidents - see also Safety 358, .540

#### Book #4 Miscellaneous Books -

Unions - see Personnel United States Government Railroading see Govt. controls, Equipment, builders, leasing companies, and Wartime United States Post Office: see Mail Service. Urban - see Suburban service Valuation -- see Government Viaducts: see Bridges Wartime and U. S. Military RR Service:; Ency. Civil War p. 124-125; p. 274-278; WWI p. 1118-1119, WW2 p. 1120-1125 Civil War ENARR p. 274-278; Andrews raid ENARR p. 124-125 World War I: ENARR p. 1118 . United State s Railroad Administration (USRA) ENARR p1119-1120 World War II RRRE p. 324-330; ENARR p. 15-16 Oil trains: Moving oil from Illinois to the East Coast RRW 98-111 Brief history ENARR p. 1120-1125 Women - see Personnel 37 2

| 2  |
|----|
| )6 |
| 4  |
| 4  |
| 2  |
| 2  |
| 6  |
| 4  |
|    |
| 5  |
|    |
| 2  |
|    |

| Yards, general 268, 752                  |
|--|
| Hump yards 122, 206, 224, 390, 402, 523; |
| World's largest 523; retarders 402, 689; |
| Union Switch & Signal Co retarders 402.  |
| Flood lighting yards680                  |
| Weighing cars 122, 206                   |
| Snow removal206                          |
| itch heaters206Sw                        |

# **Book #5 American Railroad Compendium**

None

# Railway & Locomotive Historical Society Addenda #152-205, 1985 - 2011

War: Hospital cars by H. R. Grant 192/8-18

Railroads in the Great War (WWI in France by Ron Goldfeder 194/68-81

# FOREIGN Book #2 Railroad Periodical

Magazine published in The "Engineering" London but available in a fair number of university and major city libraries has a huge amount of material on foreign railroads which I did not Bk. #2. Note: Many African and Asian countries have changed their names so that all names of the country need to be checked Africa 128, 130. 191. 261, 385, 625, 638, 663, 668, 677 349 Asia: Central & South America: Pan Am. Ry 128, 191, 217, 261, 348, 385, 520, 607, 611, 625, 638, 668, 684 Europe: 115, 121, 217, 261, 520, 614, 625, 649, 651, 668, 679m 684, 687 Afghanistan191, 649 191 Albania 45, 62, 115, 1941, 400, 607, 668, Algeria: 677 Angola: 745, 385, 625; Bunguala Ry 62, 625, 668, 712 Argentina: 1, 62, 104, 125, 191, 217, 261,348, 385, 391, 400, 432, 441, 494, 541, 547, 638, 649, 668;, 684, 698, 712, 745 Rack Ry 668 Antofagasta Interurban Ry 191 Argentina Pacific Ry 217 Argentine Govt.(State) Ry.217, 261, 494 Atocha-Villazon Ry 104 Boyne Valley RR Buenos Ayres & Campana Ry 261 Buenos Ayres & Valparaiso Ry 385 Buenos Ayres & Pacific Ry 191, 348, 385 Buenos Ayres Great Southern Ry 217, 261, 348, 385, 638 Buenos Ayres Western Ry 191, 217, 712 Buenos Ayres tram lines 668 Central (&) Northern Ry 104, 638 Central Ry of Buenos Aires 191 Great Western 92, 348 National Central Northern 104 Northern Patagonia Ry 638 Patagonia RR 62, 366 State Ry 191, 385, 712 Tran Aandean Ry1, 62, 191, 261, 348, 520, 638, 649, 668 Western Ry of Argentina 104 Australia: 45, 62, 104, 121, 191, 217, 261, 348, 355, 362, 385, 400, 411, 432, 494, 541, 616, 618, 638, 649, 668, 684, 695, 698, 712, 745 Electric Rys 441, 433, 638 Boone Valley RR 624 494 Commonwealth Rys of Australia 104 Dundee Light Ry 494 Melbourne electrification New South Wales Rys 45, 62, 108, 217, 261, 348, 335, 385, 432, 441, 520, 541, 638, 649, 668, 684, 695,698 Northeast Dundyke Ry 668 Queensland Ry 104, 191, 382, 638, 649, **8** 668, 695

South Australian Ry 191, 385 Tasmania 92, 104, 217, 261, 385, 411, 432, 616, 638, 668 Trans Australian Ry, 62, 668, 712 Victoria Govt. Rys: 62, 104, 181, 261, 355, 400, 432, 520, 625, 695 Western Australia State Rys 104, 191, 261, 348, 385, 432 45, 92, 104, 115, 125, 128, 191, Austria: 217, 261, 280, 348, 355, 366, 386, 433, 466, 494, 520, 614, 616, 625, 638, 65, 684, 6876; Rack 541, 668, 668, 104, 104 Arlberg Ry Austrian Imperial Ry 104, 385 Austrian Southern Ry 104, 385 Austrian State Ry1, 104, 261, 355, 432, 668, 684 104 Hungerberg Ry 668 Kahlenberg Mtn rack Ry Kaschou Ödeberger 104 656 Northern Ry Schneeberg Rack Ry 104 191 Semmering Ry Tauren Ry 385 Vienna & Raab Ry 656 668 Vienna Metropolitan Ry 668 Bavaria: See also Germany Belgium 1, 45, 63, 92,104,115, 125, 128, 191, 217, 261, 348, 367, 386, 432, 466, 494, 547, 616, 618, 625, 654, 638, 656, 668, 698, 712, 745 Brussells & Antwerp Ry 45 217 North Belgium Ry Belgium Congo:191, 217, 261, 541, 624, 651, 668, 684, 74 Bermuda 191, 217, 494, 520, 638 Belouchiston 698 638 Bohemia: Bolivia:108, 191, 217, 261,386, 494, 624, 638, 649, 668, 677, 698, 712, 745 Antigoste Ry 217 Anofagasta & Bolivia Ry 261, 638, 668 Atocha-LaQuiaca Ry 191 Atocha Villazo 104, 386 Pacamayo & Huanchaca Ry 698 Trans Andean 386, 638, 668 Borneo: 261, 520, 541, 712 Bosnia: 638, 668, 698, 687 Brazil 45, 62,104, 128, 191, 217, 261, 280, 348, 355, 362, 377, 386, 494, 520, 541, 622, 658, 659, 638, (big study) 547'; 668, 684, 687, 698, 715, 745 104 Cantaqualla Ry Central Ry of Brazil 62, 104, 191, 217, 261, 367, 668, 695, 698, 708 Cercovado Ry 104, 367 Don Pedro Segundo RR 45, 125, 261, 622, 668 Great Southern Ry of Brazil 348, 386 GreatWestern Ry of Brazil348, 541 Leopoldina Ry 104, 261, 698 Madeira-MamoreRy 45, 62, 191, 495, 520, 638, 649

| Magdena Ry   | 638<br>92   |
|--|-------------|
| Magyana Ry<br>Matanzas Ry261, 698                                | 92          |
| Melhoramentos No. Brazil   | 698         |
| Northwestern Ry  | 104         |
| Oestes de Minas Ry 104, 712                                      |             |
| Para Electric Ry & Lt.   | 618<br>217  |
| Parana Santa Catarina Ry<br>Paulista Ry 1, 62, 104, 191, 21      |             |
| 432, 386, 612, 638, 658, 698,                                    | 712         |
| Pince of Grand Park Ry   | 261         |
| Rio de Janiero tramways  | 495         |
| Sao Paulo Ry 45, 104, 191, 2                                     | 17, 386,    |
| 638, 668<br>Sierra Incline of Sao Paulo                          |             |
| Sorocabana Ry 62, 191, 217, 4                                    | 94, 638,    |
| 679, 712   |             |
| State Rys  | 431         |
| Tijuca Ry<br>Tijuca Brazila Bra                                  | 698<br>191  |
| Timbo-Propria Ry<br>British Central Africa: 62?, 668             | 191         |
| British East Africa: 62?, 607                                    |             |
| British Guiana 433, 712, 745                                     |             |
| British West Indies 62   |             |
| Bulgaria: 386, 441, 625, 668                                     | 200 200     |
| Burma:104, 125, 191, 217, 261, 3<br>638, 649, 668                | 509, 500,   |
| Cameroon: 668, 745   |             |
| Ceylon: 115, 217, 280, 400, 386,                                 | 520, 668    |
| Chile 45, 62, 104, 191, 217, 261,                                | 348, 638,   |
| 677, 668, 698, 712, 745  |             |
| Anglo Chilean Nitrate Ry 1, 721<br>Antofagasta Ry 217, 69        |             |
| Arica - La Paz Ry 217, 712                                       |             |
| Bethlehem Chile Iron Mine Ry 355                                 | 5, 658, 712 |
| Braden Copper Co's Ry 624, 712                                   |             |
| Central Ry of Chile 104, 668<br>Chile Exploration Co 104, 191, 3 | 255 386     |
| 432, 466, 495, 520, 712  | 555, 566,   |
| Chilian State Rys 62, 353, 495                                   |             |
| Copiapo Ry 45  | _           |
| Govt. Ry. of Chile 104, 638, 69                                  | 8           |
| State Ry 191, 217, 432, 668, 6<br>Trans Andean Ry 1, 62, 191, 21 | 7 261       |
| 348, 520, 638, 649, 668  | 1, 201,     |
| Valpairso & Santiago Ry  | 654         |
| China: 62, 104, 115, 128, 191, 21                                | 7, 261,     |
| 348, 355, 362, 369, 386, 410,                                    | 466, 495,   |
| 541, 547, 612, 625, 638, 649,<br>663, 668, 695, 745, 684, 698,   | 712         |
| Antung Mukden Ry   | 638         |
| Canton - Hankow Ry 104, 348,                                     | 386, 625,   |
| 649, 684, 712  | 104. 649    |
| Canton - Kowloon Ry<br>Canton Ry                                 | 104, 649    |
| Chinese Eastern Ry 62 191 26                                     |             |
| 386, 625, 638, 663   |             |
| Chinese National Rys 495   |             |
| Ching-Siang & Ning-Lo Ry   | 104<br>335  |
| Eastern Ry<br>Grand Trunk Ry of South China                      | 638         |
| Hengyang - Guanglshou  | 362         |
| Imperial Chinese Ry  | 104, 638    |

Imperial Ry of North China 261 Kaiping Ry 217 Kianghsu-Chekiang Ry 191 Kiaochow Tsinan Ry 386 Kin Han Ry 191, 217, 638, 712 Lu Han Ry 104, 217, 261, 386, 668 Peking - Canton Ry Peking - Tientsin Ry 261 217 Peking Hankow Ry 355, 638, 668, 712 Peking Kalgen Ry191,386,520 638,668, 712 Peking Mudken Ry 62, 638, 712 Peking Suiyuan Ry 62, 217, 668 Shanghai - Nanking Ry 191, 261, 348 Shanghia & Woosung Ry 495 Shantung Ry 191 Sun Ning Ry 104 Sung-Wu Ry 638 Sunning Ry 62 Tientsin - Pukow Ry 191, 217, 649, 668, 712 Unning Ry 261 Woosung Ry 45 Yueh Han Ry191, 520 Yunnanc Kopei Ry 62, 713 Columbia 63, 191, 261, 362,386, 466, 638, 684, 713, 745 Baranguilla Ry 217 Cartagena Magdalena Ry 261, 348 Cauca Ry 217, 38 Columbia National Ry 191, 713 Magdalena Valley Ry 369 Nacional del Magdalena 63, 386, 713 Western RR of Bogota 128 Congo Free State 104. 217?, 261, 386, 668 Corsica 217 Costa Rica: 45, 63, 115, 191, 261, 348, 386, 495, 520, 607, 638, 649, 713, 698, 745 Cuba: 45, 63, 92, 104, 115, 128, 191, 261, 280, 348, 355, 369, 386, 400, 466, 495, 520, 533, 541, 607, 638, 622, 625, 649, 668, 713, 745 First; 656 Street Rys 432, 441 Sugar Rys: 362 Cardenas & Jaccaro Ry 104 Central Limonewsa Ry 612, 713 Consolidated RRs of Cuba 115, 191, 495, 533, 713 Cuba Eastern RR 348, 607 Cuba Northern Ry 63, 386, 713 Cuba RR: 104, 261, 348, 466, 607 Cuban Central Ry 191, 386 F.C. Militar de Jucaro a Moron 104 F.C. Occidentales 495 Havana & Guines RR 104, 668 Havana & Jaimanitas RR 607 Havana Central RR: 348, 607, 614, 618, 658 Havana Electric Ry 432, 607 Havana Tramways: 495, 520 Hershey Cuban Ry 386, 408, 432, 520, 541, 658, 713 607 Insular Ry : Matanzas Ry 191 North Shore RR: 348, 607 Northeastern Cuba RR: 607 Quantanamo & Western RR 607, 713 United Fruit Co 495 United Rys of Cuba 362, 386, 520, 607 United Rys of Havana: 191, 261, 355, 386, 391, 432, 695, 713 Western Ry of Cuba 104 Western Ry of Havan 191. 218, 386 Yaguajay, F. C. de 367 Cyprus 63, 745, 763 Czechoslovakia 104, 115, 410, 432, 495, 713, 698?

Denmark 104, 191, 218, 261, 547, 649, 684, 698? Dominican Republic: 684, 698, 713, 745 **Dutch East Indies** 713 Dutch Guiana 63, 348, 745 El Salvador 63, 191, 466, 495, 640, 649 International Rys of Central Am. 191 Ecuador: 63, 191, 520, 625, 638, 713, 745 Quayaguil & Quito Ry 63, 104, 348, 386, 520, 638, 677, 607, 649, 713 Egypt: 45, 92, 105, 115, 121, 218, 261, 280, 348, 386, 441, 466, 520, 547, 607, 614, 618, 625, 638, 66 386 Estonia Ethiopia 218, 520 Figi 466, 541 Finland 105, 218, 261, 348, 386, 367, 466, 495, 639, 698, 713 Formosa 386, 520, 745 France, 1, 45, 63, 92, 105, 115, 121, 191, 218, 261, 348, 355, 370, 386, 400, 410, 466, 495, 520, 541, 545, 547, 616, 618, 624, 625, 639, 649, 656, 659, 663, 668, 677, 684, 698, 713, 745 Compound locos. 1, 105, 191, 261, 639, 656, 669, 687, 698 **Electrification 67** Fast trains 370, 639 Heilman Loco .108, 125, 218, 261, 348, 411, 541, 616, 639, 669, 698, 680 High speed Rys 541, 639, 695 Light Rys 400, 639, 669, 684 Mine Rys 614, 668 Monorail 262, 654 Rack: 649, 669 Tram Rys 1, 408, 432, 441, 616, 669 Underground Rys:218, 410, 649, 639, 677, 669 Wartime Activities:: WWI 105, 191. 130, 218,400, 529, 355;, 669, 6874, 713 WWI 115, 191 Railway Companies: Bayonne & Biaritz Ry105, 639 Chamonix Electric Ry 191 Chemin Fer di Midi: 262 Eastern Ry of France (EST) 105, 125, 191, 218, 262, 348, 367, 386, 625, 545, 669, 698 Estrade's Ry: 669 Landquart & Davos Ry, 669 Metropolitan RR:262, 432, 625, 639, 684 Midi Ry 105, 130, 218 Northern Ry. of France (NOR)1 105, 218, 262, 348, 367, 386, 400, 625, 639, 541, 669, 698 Orleans Ry: 92, 105, 614, 625, 669, 684 Paris & Orleans Ry 105, 128, 191, 218, 262, 348, 367, 669 Paris Belt Ry: 262, 639 Paris Lyons & Meditterean Ry:63, 92, 191, 218, 262, 348, 367, 545, 616, 669, 684, 713 Paris Orleans Midi Ry 612, 614, 639, 658, 684, 713 Paris Sceaux & Limones Ry 105, 218 Phosphate Co. of France 698 St. Cloud & Paris Ry 656 SNCE (Fr. Nat. Ry) 191, 386, 625, 639 Southern Ry 545 State Rys (ETAT) 105 Western Ry. of France 105, 125, 191, 218, 262, 386, 625, 639, 669, 684 French Guiana 63 French Ino China 63, 745 French North Africa 63 French Sudan: See Sudan 745 French West Africa Germany 45, 63, 92, 105, 115, 121, 125, 191, 218, 262, 280, 348, 355, 406, 495, 410, 432, 466, 391, 520, 541, 547, 618,

625, 649, 656, 669, 679, 684, 713, 687, 695, 745, 657 East German Rys 370, 695 Locomotives: 108, 115, 191, 218, 262, 348, 466,386, 495, 624, 669 Turbine: 108, 218, 669; Diesels 639, 669 Rail cars & pass. trains: 191, 218, 262, 367, 520, 639 Elevated Rys: 264, 386, 614, 625, 669 Industrial Rys: 614, 669 High speed 441, 614, 618, 657, 663 Mono rails: 108, 191, 370, 386, 410, 441, 495, 547, 618, 639, 669 Rack Rys: 411, 625, 616 639, 669, 687, 684 Subways: 639, 669, 677 Tram Rys, 432, 625, 669 Wartime 115, 641, 669 Railway Companies: Baden State Ry: 105, 262, 348, 355, 669 Bavarian State Ry: 1, 105, 218, 262, 348, 367, 669 Berlin Metropolitan Ry 432, 669 432 Berlin Underground Ry Budweis & Lintz Ry 656 Elberfeld Bremen Suspended Ry 614 Frankfort & Offenbach El. Ry. 262, 669 Hanovarian State Ry: 1, 218, 262 Lintz & Ginunden Ry656 Lubeck Buechen Ry 191 Main - Neckar Ry 348 Metropolitan & Belt Rys of Berlin 669 Munster Schucht El. Ry 262 Marienfield Zoessen line 614 Palatinate Ry 105, 639 Prussian (Hessian) State Rys: 92, 107, 191, 218, 262, 280, 348, 367, 639, 649, (See also country of Prussia) Saxony State Ry: 218, 262 656 Taunus Northern Ry Westphalian Ry:105, 262 Wurtemburg State Ry: 218, 262, 348, 466, 495, 639 679 Zoessen Ry German East Africa 520, 386 German South Africa: Otavi Ry 105, 520 Gold Coast 745 Great Britain 63, 92, 192, 262, 280, 348, 355, 367, 386, 400, 410, 466, 495, 520, 533, 541, 547, 614, 618, 625, 639, 649, 677, 654, 684, 695, 698, 713, 745 Note: Cross referencing by subject done poorly. (e.g. incomplete) 1858 summary listing of all Rys 45 Accidents on Rys Atmospheric Rys: 46, 520, 654, 657; Clegg design 657 Bridges:45, 105, 218, 649, 622, Tay bridge 622, channel 670 Cars92, 192, 262, 367, 657, 670, 745 Self propelles 45, 92, 670 657 Telegraph History of Railroads 45, 466, 670 early 131, 685 Industrial Rys 466, 544, 547; early 386, 670 Incline Rys 218, 657, 547, 656 121 Intermodal Light Rys 441, 547 Locomotives: 466, 520, 533, 657, 670 Nmed locos: "Andernon" 262, "Bengel" 670: Crampton 45, 192, 386, 466, 657; "Duke of Cornwall" 670; "Fairlee" 45, 262, 622 "Hurricane" 218; "Inglesa" 670; "Invicta: 367 John Cockrell" 218, Novelty" 45, 262, 657; "Puffing Billy" 262 "Rocket" 657; "Sans Pareil" 466, 657; Tatleur"; Thunderer" 218 ; "Evening

Star" 541;"Flying Scotsman", Royal

Scot" & "Corontation Scot" 533; "Dwight E. Eisenhower" 533; Locomotives single drivers 547 Bury boiler locos 466: Comparison of Am. & British locos. 466, 659 Compound locos:466, 547, 657 Compresed air: locos 622; Pusey design; 657 Condensing locos:Craddock design 657 Electro magnetic locos., 45 Pneumatic locos 662 Historic locos (see also named locos above) 466, 520, 657 Turbine 192, 218, 355, 541, 547, 713 Loco. Builders Atlas Wks 699 466, 386 Avonside Engine Co 541 Beyer Garrats Birkenhead 466 466 Burv Canada Wks 466 Debs & Co 466 466 Dundee Hyde Park Fdry & Eng. Wks 466 Laing Wharton & Down Ltd 432 Mather Dixon & Co 466 747 Merryweather Co 639 Robt. Stephenson Loco.Wks Tredegar Iron & Coal Co Vulcan262, 386 Weisely & Maislay 262 Mail service: 466, 657, 670 Miscellanbeous subjects: 45, 92, 262 Mineral railways, narrow gauge 45, 466 Monorails 262, 355, 386, 657, 670 Narrow gauge railways: 45, 367, 544 Nationalization 121, 192, 541, 651, 685 Passenger trains 45, 466, 541, 663, 657, 677 Pneumatic Ry (See also Atmospheric Rys) : 46; London 280, 670; Whitehall pneumatic Rainhill trials 262, 466 Royal Cars 92, 639, 670 Scotland, Rys of: 45, 466 Signals 262, 466, 520, 657, 685 Speed, high: 105, 466, 520, 541, 625, 657 Stations architecture 46, 625 Street (Tram) Rys 432, 262, 670 Track: 466, 639, 685; gauges 46, 657; rails 46, 657; chairs 46, 657; switches 657; track pans 657 Tunnels: 46 channel 192, 280, 46, 58, 348; 410, 607,622, 639, 649, 657, 670 War Time Operations 192, 218, 713, 745 Railway Companies: 656 Accrington Incline Alroath & Forfar Ry: 46 46 Aylesbury Ry: Baker St. & Waterloo Ry. 218, 262 669 Barrow-in-Furnace Barry Ry 262, 348, 386, 466, 639 Bessbrook & Newry Ry 6700 Birmingham & Derby JunctionRy: 466 Birmingham & Gloucester Ry: 46, 105, 192 466, 656 Birmingham Bristol & Thames Jct. Ry 656 Birmingham Central Ry 466 46 BirminghamDarby Jct. Ry: Blackpool Electric Tramway 262, 618, 670 Blackpool Saint Anne's & Lytham Tramway: 670 Bodwin & Wadebridge Ry 466 Brandling Jct. Ry: 46 Brighton & Rottingdam Ry 441, 616, 670 Brighton (Electric) Ry 262, 348, 618, 639 Bristol & Exeter Ry 1,128, 262, 466, 625 Bristol & London Ry: 46

3

639 Bristol Port Ry Brunton & Shields RR: 46 105. Caledonia Ry 125, 192, 218, 262, 348, 400, 466, 625, 639, 677, 669, 698, 745 Cambrian Ry 698 Canterbury & Whitstable Ry:46, 105, 218, 466, 656 Cardiff Rys 432 Carlisle El. Rv: 432 Central London Underground Ry. Co 105, 262, 348, 386, 432, 441, 618, 625, 639, 669, 684 Chester & Holyhead Ry 105, 656 441 Chesterfield Tramway Clifton Extension Ry 639 City & South London (Electric) Ry125, 218, 367,386 616, 618, 625,669, 670 City of London & Southwark 670 Cornwall & Mineral Ry 466 Crawford & High Pak Ry 656 Cramford & Peak Forest RR: 46 Croydon Atmospheric Ry: 46 District Ry (London undergroiund) 625 Douglas & Laxey Coast El. Tramway (Isle of Man) 614 Dundee & Newtyle Ry 105, 218, 466 Dunlee & Abroath Ry 46 Durham & Sunderland Ry: 46, 656 105 East & West Coast Ry Eastern Ry 105 Eastern Counties Ry: 46, 656 EBBW Vale Ry 698 Edinburgh & Dalkerth Ry 46 Edinburgh & Glasgow Ry 105, 335, 657 Edinburgh Leith & Glasgow Ry, 46 Eskdale Ry 669 Fawdon Ry 656 Festiniog Ry 45, 105, 262, 348, 521, 622, 639, 657, 677, 669 Fourth Railway Bridge Co:262, 386, 521, 622, 625, 639, 669, 684 Furness Ry 105, 218, 262, 348, 521, 699 Garnkirk & Glasgow Ry: 46 Glamorganshire Ry: 46 105 Glasgow Ry Glasgow & Ayr Ry 656 Glasgow & South Western Ry 92, 105, 218, 262, 348, 466, 547, 639, 669, 698 Glasgow Central Ry 218, 639 Glasgow St. Ry 432, 670 Glasgow subway: 441, 649 Grand Junction Ry: 46, 466, 657 Great Central Ry: 105, 130, 262, 348, 362, 367, 386, 669, 684, 713 59, 105, 125, 130; Great Eastern Ry 218, 262, 348, 367, 386, 545, 548, 625, 639, 677, 669, 699, 713, 684 Great North of England Ry 46, 657 Great North of Scotland Ry: 105, 218, 262, 367, 386, 466, 639, 685 Great Northern Ry 92, 106, 125, 192, 218, 262, 348, 355, 367, 521, 548, 545, 625, 639, 654, 669, 699, 713, 6 Great Northern & City Ry 618, 625, 685 Great Northern Picadilly & Brampton Electric Tube Ry105, 614, 669 Great Southern & Western Ry: 1 262 Great Western Ry: 1, 46, 92, 106, 128, 192, 218, 262, 348, 355, 367, 386, 400, 466, 521, 541, 601, 626, 639, 649, 657, 659, 669, 677, 685, 687, 699, 713 541 Guiness Brewery Ry Halford Aerial Ry 106 Halifax & Yorkshire County Tramways 262, 432 432 Hastings & District Tramway Co.

Hetton Coal Colliary Ry: 46, 262, 367, 656, 670 Heysham Morcambe & Lancaster Ry 618 Highland Ry 106, 218, 262, 466, 639, 699 Holyhead Breakwater Ry 106 Hounsboro & Metropolitan Ry (London) 670 Huddersford Steam Tram Ry 618 657 Hill & Selby Ry Hull & Barnsley Ry 670 Hull Barnsley & West Riding Junction Ry 262, 670 432 Hill El. Co. 192 Hyde Pier Ry Isle of Mann Ry: 262, 348, 386, 432, 441, 411, 495, 614, 61, 618, 670 Isle of Wright Ry 46, 685 521 Kearney Ry Kent & East Sussex Ry 218, 548 Killingworth Colliery Ry: 46 Lancashire & Yorkshire Ry 1, 106, 192, 218, 348, 386, 400, 521, 545, 626, 639, 670, 685, 699, 713, 745 Leeds City Transport 495, 432 Leicester & Swannington Ry: 46, 92, 106, 218, 466, 657 Liverpool & Birmingham Ry: 46 Liverpool & Manchester Ry 46, 131, 218, 262, 466, 541, 657 Liverpool Overhead R: 218, 262, 348, 432, 495, 616, 627 Liverpool Tramway Co. 432 Llanelly Ry & Dock Co 657 London & Birmingham Ry: 46, 106, 466, 548, 657 London & Brighton Ry 262, 657 London & Croydon Ry 46 46 London & Dover Ry: London & Gloucester Ry: 46 London & Greenwich Ry 46, 262, 466 London & North Eastern Ry: 106, 192, 218, 521, 541, 639, 670, 713 London & North Western Ry:1, 46, 92, 106, 125; 192, 218, 262, 348, 367, 386, 466, 521, 545, 548, 626, 657, 639, 659, 677, 670, 687, 699, 685 London & Northampton Ry 639 London & South Eastern Ry 106, 218, 400 London & South Western Ry: 1, 92, 106, 125, 218, 262, 348, 386, 466, 639, 657, 626, 670, 685, 713, 699 London & Southampton Ry: 46 London & Windsor, 46 London Brighton & South Coast Ry 106, 130, 192, 218, 262, 355, 367, 386, 432, 466, 626, 639, 545, 548, 670, 699 London Chatham & Dover Ry 106, 218, 263, 386, 670, 699 London Grand Junction Ry 46 London Midland & Scottish Ry: 106, 192, 218, 386, 400, 495, 5290, 521, 541, 670, 713 London Tilbury & South Enid Ry106, 218 London Underground Ry, 106, 262, 348, 408, 432, 649, 670, 677 Longmoor Military Ry 541 Lynton & Barnstaple Ry 106, 263, 466 Manchester & Birmingham Ry: 46 Manchester & Leeds Ry: 46, 657 Manchester&Liverpool Electric Express Ry 1 Manchester Sheffield & Lincolnshire Ry1, 106, 218, 263, 639, 670, 699 Manchester Street Ry 432 Manheim & Salisbury Ry: 46 432 Manx St. Ry Maryport & Carlisle Ry 657 Mersey RR46, 106, 263, 386, 432, 612, 639, 614 or 619, 670, 685 348 Mertyr-Tydvil Tram

Metropolitan (Underground) Ry 106 Metropolitan District Ry 1, 262, 355, 612, 639, 654, 699 Midland Ry 1, 2, 106, 192, 218, 263, 348, 367, 386, 432, 466, 548, 626, 639, 614, 657, 677, 670, 685, 687, 699, 713 Midland & South Western Jct. Ry 639 Monkland & Kirkintillock Ry (Scotland) 46 Mount Lyell Mining & Ry Co. 106 Namore & Liege Ry 657 Newcastle & Carlisle Ry: 46 Newcastle on Tyre 432 106 Nitrate Rys Co North British Ry: 106, 130, 192, 218, 263, 348, 386, 466, 626, 639, 657, 670, 685, 699 North Eastern Ry: 92, 106, 125, 130, 192, 218, 263, 348, 367, 386, 452, 495, 545, 548, 626, 649, 639, 670, 685, 699, 713, 745 North London Ry626, 639 North Metropolitan Tramway (London) 46, North Midland Ry 657 North Staffordshire Ry106, 218 North Union Ry: 46, 657 North Western Ry:1, 355, 670 Nottingham & Derbyshire Ry 521 432 Nottingham St. Ry Oban Ry 106 521 Oxford & Aylesbury Ry Plymouth & Dartmouth Ry 263, 466 Plymouth Tramways 432 Port Talbot Ry106, 348, 386, 466, 649 657 Portpatrick Ry Portsmouth Tramways 432 Preston El. Rys 432 Ravensdale & Eskdale Ry 106 Redruth & Chancewater Ry 466 Romney Hythe & Dynchurch Ry 192, 370, 533 Saint Helen's & Runcorn Gap Ry: 46 106 Scottish North Eastern Ry Severn & Wye & Severn Bridge Ry 639, 685 386 Severn Tunnel Ry Sheffield & Manchester Ry: 46, 657 219 Shoreham & West Bridgton Ry Shrowaya RR: 46 Shutt End Ry 466 Shrewesbury & Chester Ry 192 Snaefell Mtn. Ry, 616, 670 Snowden Mountain Ry 106, 263, 348,441 Somerset & Dorset Joint Ry 219 South Eastern Ry 92, 106, 192, 263, 521, 639, 670, 699 Sotuh Eastern & Chatham Ry 106, 219, 348, 64 South Wales Ry 657 South Western Ry: 263, 670 Southern Ry 106, 192, 219, 386, 355, 495, 521 46 Stanhope & Tyne RR: Stockton & Darlington Ry: 46, 106, 219, 263, 386, 466, 657 262 Statford & Moreton Ry Stratford Electric Ry: 670 Sunderland Tramway 432 Swansea & Mumbles Ry 521, 548 Tay Viaduct: see North British Ry Taff Vale Ry : 1, 92, 192, 219, 263, 639, 670, 685 Talyllyn Ry 370, 541 Teffry's RR 466 Underground Electric Ry Co 618 Versailles Ry: 4 Waterloo & City (Underground) Ry: 1, 263, 616, 670 Waterloo & Baker St. Underground 618 Waterloo Underground Ry 106

657 Waterford & Kilkenny Ry Welsh Highlkand Ry639, 699 Welshpool Lianfair Light Ry 467 West Highland Ry 639 670 West Middlesex Tramway Co West Reading & Grimsby Ry 685 Wigam Branch Ry 467 York & North Midland Ry 46, 657 York Newcastle & Berwick Ry, 367, 386, 467 Greece: 106,367, 386, 541 639, 670, 713, 745 Guatemala:46, 63, 106, 192, 263, 348, 467, 495, 521, 541, 639, 662, 649, 670, 677, 695, 699, 713, 745 Guatemala Central Ry 106, 263, 348, 495, 607 Guatamala Northern 348, 607, 649 Internation Rys of Central America 192, 467,521 521 Ochos Ry 521 United Fruit Co. Haiti: 46, 441, 607, 713, 745 Hawaii: Miscellaneous 63, 348, 614, 713, 745 713 Grove Farms Hilo Ry 348 Honolulu Rapid Transit 495 Kahului RR 495, 713 348 Kohaki & Hilo Ry Oahu Ry 106, 125, 128, 495 Waialua Agricultural Co. 495 Holland 63, 106, 115, 192, 355, 391,400, 432, 370, 386, 441, 495, 521, 626, 657670, 679, 699; See also Netherlands Honduras: 46, 263, 280, 348, 495, 521, 626, 713, 745 North Coast Ry 348, 601, 639 Hong Kong: Tramways 408, 410, 495, 441, 432, 639 Hungary:1, 92, 106, 115, 125, 192, 218, 348, 367, 386, 432, 441, 495, 520, 618, 626, 639, 657, 670, 713 Iceland 192, 386, 521 India 46, 63, 92, 106, 115, 192, 219, 263, 280, 348, 370, 386, 400, 521, 391, 441,541, 548, 639, 626, 649, 670, 699, 713, 745 Bridges 670 670 Rack Rys Assam Ry 106,115 Bengal Nagpier Ry 106, 219, 386 Bombay Baroda & Central Indian Ry 46, 106, 219, 386, 400, 699 46, 432 Calcutta Ry: Cooch Behar State Ry 386 Darjeling Tramway Co. 670 Darjeling & Himalayan Ry 106, 128, 192, 219, 263, 386, 541, 639, 713 East Bengal State Ry 106, 386 East India Ry 46, 106. 192, 280, 669 Galior Light Ry 106 Great Indian Ry 46 Great Indian Pacific Ry 192, 219 Great Indian Peninsular Ry 106, 219, 263, 355, 386, 670, 639 699 Himalayan Ry 263 Indian Midland Ry Indian State.R 192, 219, 263, 495, 639, 670 Indus Valley Ry 386, 639 Kalka Sumla Ry 192, 219 Madeire & Mamore RR 263 Madras Ry 46, 367, 386, 616, 649 441 Mandalay El. Tramway 106 Matyheran Ry Midland Ry 92 386 Mishkaf Badan Ry Mu Valley Ry 106 263 Niguri Ry North West Ry 263

Northwest Indian State Ry 348, 649, 670 Northwestern Ry 63, 106, 386, 400, 639, 670, 713 Oudh & Robileund Ry, 263, 670, 699 Pienjarb Ry 46 Punjaub Northern State Ry 649. 670 106 Rajputana Malwa Ry Rmutaka Incline Ry 106 192, 386 South Indian Ry Southern Mahratte Ry 192 West Bengal N.G. Ry 533 White Knob Copper Co 441 Indo China (See also Vietnam) 115, 370, 670 Indonesia 219, 521 Iran: See also Persia 115, 192, 541 521, 670, 745 Iraq: 46, Ireland: 106, 115, 192, 263, 370, 386, 441, 467, 521, 533, 541, 618, 622, 671, 685, 745 Belfast & County Downs Ry 467 Belfast & Northern Counties Ry 386 Beltfast Tramways 432 Cavun & Leitrim Ry 495 106 Cork & Blackrock Ry Dublin & Kingston 46, 657 Dublin & Valentia 46 Dublin & Wrightsville RR 263 432 Dublin Rvs Dublin Wicklow & Wexford Ry 106, 639 Grear Northern Ry 92, 685 Great Southern & Western Ry: 125, 263, 386, 671, 685, 699 Guiness Dublin Ry 370 Irish Turf Board Ry 495 Larne & Ballyneau Ry 46, 386 Listowel & Ballybrinion Ry 106, 348, 441, 495, 520, 545, 671 Midland Great Western Ry 639, 685 Portrush Electric Ry 441, 639, 671 106 Waterford & Limerick Ry Isle of Thanet St. Ry 432 Israel: See also Palestine: 192, 370 Italy (See also Sicily): 46, 63, 92, 106, 121, 192, 219, 263, 280, 348,355, 367, 386, 400, 432, 410, 467, 408, 495, 521, 541, 614, 618, 622, 626, 649, 654, 651, 659, 671, 679, 695, 699, 745, 713 Locos 219, 614 657 Iron ties 106, 219 Adriatic Ry Bernina Ry 671 Chinivia Ry 106 Cinta Castekllana Ry 612 441 Genoa Street Ry 612 Giova Rv Italian Govt. Ry 106, 219, 713 Italian State Ry 106, 263, 496, 618 Mediterranean Ry. 626, 649, 671 671 Meridnali Ry Milan - Monza Interurban 432 Milan - Tradata R y 86 Mont Cenis Ry 6, 622, 657, 659, 618, 671 Mount Vesuvious Ry, 46, 441, 386, 611, 671 432 Naples St. Ry Parma Ry 432 Rome interurbans 432 432 Rome street Rys 521 Sicilian Ry Southern Italian Ry 106, 219, 263, 671 Summuring Ry 657 Upper Italian Ry 386 521 Vadican Ry Valelline Ry 263, 348, 432 432 Varese El. Ry 386, 614 Valtellim El. Ry Vesuvius Ry 128 46, 63, 92, 106, 192, 219, 263, Jamaica 280, 607

Japan 46, 63, 107, 115, 128, 192, 219, 263, 348, 355, 367, 370, 386, 400, 409, 410, 441, 467, 495, 521, 541, 624, 626m 639, 651, 658, 671, 685. 695, 699, 713logging 541 Bullet trains, Tokaido line 192, 3 2, 410 Atami Light Ry 107 348 Bisali Ry 107 Boso Ry Chichilu Ry 432 639 Hankahu Ry Hokkaido Tanko Ry 386 Imperial Govt. Ry 107, 219, 263, 348, 335, 386, 452, 659, 713 Japanese National Rys 495 Kansei Ry 107, 263, 348, 386 Kiushui Ry 107, 263, 367, 639 Koya Tetsuda Kaisha Ry 107, 386 263 Koyat Ry 386 Kyoto Ry Nippo Ry107, 128, 263, 348,367,386, 713 Nippon Tetsudo Kwaisha Ry-NTK 107. 125, 263, 348 NWTK Ry 386 Sanyo Ry 107, 263, 348, 367, 386, 699 219 Tsuruga - Nagahanna Ry Tokyo Kyuko Kaisha Ry 495 Tokyo Metropolitan Govt. Trans. 495 USUI Ry 409 ; rack 128 Yokahama Tranways 495 Java: 63, 107, 432, 441, 521, 541, 658, 713, 745 Jordan: 671 Kenya 541, 745 Korea 63, 107, 115,192, 219, 263, 348, 367, 370, 386, 441, 466, 649, 541, 614, 263, 695, 713, 745 Lagos 107 Lebanon: 671 Liberia 745 Luxemburg 495, 649 Madagascar 115, 348, 640 Malaya 63, 192, 387, 745 Manchuria 63, 107, 115, 219, 263, 387, 626, 658, 695, 713, 745 South Manchrian Ry1, 192, 219, 263, 521, 541, 658, 713 Tientu Light Ry 63, 713 Mauritania 713 Mexico 46, 63, 107, 128, 130, 192, 219, 263, 280, 348, 355, 367, 387, 410, 432, 441,467, 521, 533, 541, 548, 607, 622, 624, 649, 659, 662, 671, 677, 685, 695, 713, 745 432 Funeralc street cars Street & Interurban Rys 432 General articles on Mexican Rys: 46, 63, 92, 659 Rapid transi 192, 432, 441 622 Metlac Viaduct 607 Mexican Car & Fdry Co Railways: 467 Baja California & Sonora Ry Cananea Rio Yaquai & Pacifico Ry 107, 467 Chalco Ry 46 Chihuahua & Pacific RR:192, 348, 607, 659, 695 Chowchilla Pacific 192 107 Cia Minera de Penoles Ry Cieneguila & Sonora Central Ry 192 Coahukia Chihuahua & North Western192 Coahulla & Pacific Ry: 128, 348, 362, 467, 495, 607 Coahulla & Zacetecas Ry 348.355 Coatzacoal Cos Yucatan & Central R348 Consolidated RR of Yucatan: 607 Cuernvaca & Pacific Ry 128, 263, 348 Great Pacific of Mexico 192 5 Guadalajara Chamew 192

Guadaloupe RR 46, 280 Guadeloupe Valley Traxtion 192, 348 Imperial Mexican Ry: 46, 280 Internoceanic Ry of Mexico: 115,. 192, 219, 263, 348, 387, 607, 685 La Torre Ry. 107 Madeira & Mamore Ry: 46 46 Matamora & Monterrey Ry: Matanzas Rt 263 Merida a Peto Ry 107 Metropolitan Ry (City of Mexico): 607 Mexican Ry: 46, 63, 107, 115, 128, 192, 219, 263, 349, 355, 386, 409, 495, 607, 658, 640, 699, 679, 685, 713,714 Mexican & Pacific Authority Coal&Mining 348 Mexican & Tuxpan Ry 349 Mexican & Vera Cruz Ry 107, 280, 349 Mexican Anthracite Coal & Mining Co349 Mexican Central Ry: 46, 59, 92, 107, 115, 125, 128, 192, 219, 263, 349, 367, 467, 521, 387, 640, 626, 662, 548, 607, 671, 685 Mexican Coal & Coke Ry 349, 387 Mexican Eastern Ry: 349, 607 349 Mexican Great Eastern: 349 Mexican Gulf Ry Mexican Industrial Ry: 607 Mexican International RR:107, 192, 349, 467, 607 Mexican International Interoceanic & Oriental RR: 263, 607 Mexican Interoceanic Ry 107 Mexican Midland Ry 349 Mexican National Ry:(See also Na-tional Rys of Mex.) 63, 107, 121, 128, 192, 219, 263, 349, 607, 640, 714 Mexican North Western Ry115, 192, 467, 624, 608 Mexican Northern Pacific Ry 192, 349 Mexican Northern RR: 608, 626 Mexican Oriental Interoceanic & 349 International Ry Mexican Pacific Ry: (See also Pacific Ry of Mexico) 46, 192, 263, 349, 608 Mexican Peninsula Ry 349 Mexican Southeastern Ry 349, 608 Mexican Southern Ry: 192, 263, 349, 367, 608, 685, 699 Mexican Traction Co 349 Mexican Tramways Co 192, 607, 608 Mexican Union 192 Mexican Western 192 Mexico & Magdellan Ry 349 Mexico & Mazatlan Ry 263 107 Mexico & Vera CruzRR Mexico City Metro 121 Mexico City Street Rys: 432, 608, 747 Mexico Cuernaraca & Pacific RR: 608 Mexico Oaxaca & Yucatan Ry: 349, 608 Michoacan & Pacific 349 Mineral de Chihuahua Ry 17 Monterey & Mexican Gulf Ruy 349, 387, 521, 608 Monterey Ry Lt & Pr: 608 349 Montevacco Coal & Rv Morella & Tacambaro Ry: 349, 608 Nacozari Ry 349, 370, 467, 521 National Rys of Mexico: See also Meican National Ry. 355, 362, 367, 387, 370, 400, 467, 495, 521, 541 Northeastern RR 193 Oaxaca & Ejutia Ry 349 349 Pachucazacualtiron & Tampico Pacific Ry of Mexico (see also Mexican 192 Pacific Ry) 193, 349 Parral & Durango Ry Penoles Mining Co RR 467 263 Pieto Ry (Yucatan) Porvemnir de Matehuala Ry 387

640 Pueblo & Pacific Ry 608 Pueebla Tramway Lt & Pr: San Juan & %10 Pedras 340 107 San Rafael - Allixco Ry 107 San Vincente Ry Sierra Madre & Pacific Ry: 349, 608 Simira Ry 107, 349, 608 Sonora Ry, 263, 349, 467 521 Sonora Baja California Ry Sonora Central Ry 193 South Atlantic Transcontinental RR 193 Sud (Southern) Pacifico Ry of Mexico: 107, 115, 193, 219, 367, 355, 387, 461, 521, 640, 650, 608, 624 Tacabaya Ry 46, 263 Taxco Naranjo & Guerero Ry 193 Tehuantepec Ry: 46, 193, 219, 263, 280, 349, 521, 626, 671 Tehuantepec Inter-Ocean 263 Tehiantepec National Ry :128, 193, 608, 650 Tehuantepec Ship Canal Ry (Eads) : 46, 387, 640, 659, 626, 671 Teziulian & Nautia 193 Tiajuana & Tecate Ry 467 46 Tuxpan Ry: United National Rys of Mexico: 608 United Rys of Yucatan:107, 193, 219, 263, 355, 495, 541, 608 Vera Cruz Ry 495, 608, 671 Vera Cruz & Isthmius Ry 115, 193, 608 Vera Cruz & Jalapa Ry 263 Vera Cruz & Mexico Ry: 107, 263, 280 Vera Cruz & Pacific RR: 193, 608 Vera Cruz Tabasco & Campeche RR193 Vera Cruz Terminal Co: 193, 608 Yucatan Rys 349, 433, 521, 533, 541 Zacatecas & Orient 193 Monaco107, 411, 441, 433, 745 Morocco 63, 193, 400, 521, 541 Mozambique: 63, 521, 626, 671, 714, 745 Namibia: Otai LightRy (2') 626, 640 Natal: 92, 107, 115, 193, 263, 349, 548, 640, 626, 671 Nepal 496 Netherlands - See Holland 542, 640, 685 New Zealand 46, 63, 107, 115, 192, 219, 263, 280, 349, 367, 387, 400, 433, 467, 496, 624, 626, 640, 650, 542, 548, 614, 622, 671, 714 Dunedin St. Ry 671 671 Olago Great Northern Ry Rimutaka Incline Ry 107, 115 Wellington & Manawatu Ry 349, 699 Nicaragua 46, 193, 349, 387, 521, 640, 745 Nigeria 193, 626, 714, 745 Norway: 1, 46, 63, 107, 115, 193, 219, 263, 349, 433, 496, 521, 542, 626, 640, 671, 714 Christiania Bergen Ry 107, 671 370 Narvic Ry 193 Thamshava Lokken Ry Nyasaland (Africa) 745 Pakistan 370, 685 Palestine: 115, 193, 280, 349, 521, 542, 640, 671 Jaffa & Jerusalem Ry 107, 125, 219, 387, 671, 677 Panama: 1, 46, 53, 58, 63, 107, 115, 128, 130, 132, 193, 263, 280, 349, 355, 362, 367, 370, 387, 400, 407, 521, 534, 542, 608, 671533658, 659, 657, 650, 640, 626, 685, 695, 714, 745 Chirqui National Ry 193, 387 409 Tramways Paraguay 548, 640 Persia: 46, 63, 219, 671, 714 Peru 46, 63, 107, 115, 193, 219, 263, 349,370, 387, 467, 496, 521, 622, 626, 624, 617, 671, 685, 714, 745

42

Cananea Consolidated Copper Co 349 Cananea Yaqui River & Pacific Ry 349. Central Ry of Peru: 107, 263, 355, 496, 521, 542, 624 Cerro de Pasco Ry 115, 219, 496 714 Chambote & Huarex Ry 521, 685 Chimbote Ry 46 671 Copiapo Ry Cuzco Santa Ana Ry 63, 496 Lima & Chorrillos Ry 387, 671 Lima & Oroya Ry 263, 685 Lima & Orozi Ry 685 Lima & Pisco Ry 263 433 Lima trams Lima Urban Ry 608 699 Nejia & Arequipa Ry Northern Ry of Peru 263 Oroyo Ry 46, 107, 128, 622, 624, 671, 677 Southern & Central Ry of Peru219,387 Southern Peru Copper Co 496 Southern Ry of Peru 496 Transandean Ry 219, 521, 671 Philippines: 63, 107, 115, 128, 130, 193, 219, 263, 349, 387, 441, 496, 521, 542, 626, 650, 714, 745, 752 Manila Ry 63, 107, 115, 193, 387, 433, 496, 542, 548, 714 Manila & Daqupan Ry 128, 521, 387 Manila St. Ry 128, 671 Insular Lbr. Co542, 714 (several magazines had articles on the street Rys which I did not Bk. #2. Poland63, 107, 193, 219, 714 Portugal: 92, 219, 263, 433, 496 rack ry 107, 533, 657, 671, 683, 714, 745, 747 Villa Real & Regoa Tramway 699. 671 Portugese East Africa: 63, 121 107 Beria Ry Mozambique Ry 193 Portugese West Africa: Benguela Ry 193 Prussia: See also Germany 107, 640, 671, 699.695 Puerto Rico: 63, 107, 193, 263, 349, 391, 433, 521, 533, 608, 622, 626, 640, 695 Am. RR of .63, 219, 370, 521, 640, 699, 712, 714, 745 Ponce & Guayama Ry 193 Porto Rico Ry Lt & Pt Co 433 Rhodesia: 107, 128, 263, 349, 400, 521, 677, 542, 651, 671, 714, 745 Rumania: 63, 115, 193, 640, 671, 714 Russia:46, 63, 92, 107, 115, 121, 125, 128, 193, 219, 263, 280, 349, 355, 370, 387, 400, 409, 433, 466, 496, 521, 542, 548, 640, 608, 614, 622, 626, 651, 657,658, 671, 695, 699, 714, 745 107 Camaoa Zlotoyei Ry Grazi Tsaritsin Ry 699 Moscow - Kazam Ry 626 Moscow - Rubinck 263 Moscow subway 410, 433 640 Murmansk RR Peter the Great Fortess Ry 387 Russian Govt. Ry 107, 626, 714 Saint Petersburg & Moscow Ry 46, 280, 467, 521 Saint Petersburg & Watsaw Ry107, 219, 263 Saint Petersburg & Zarske Ry 46 South Eastern Ry of Russia 107, 367, 387 South Western Ry of Russia 219, 640 714 State Ry Trans Caspian Ry 640, 671 Trans Caucasian Ry107, 219, 699 Trans Siberian Ry 92, 107, 115, 128, 193, 219, 263, 349, 362, 387,496, 521, 608, 611, 640, 671 Vladicaucase Ry 263, 387, 699

671 Sahara: San Salvador: See El Salvador San Domingo 63, 107, 193, 219, 263, 521, 542, 671, 714 Sardinia 280 Saudi Arabia 219, 370, 542, 671, 745 Saxony: See also Germany 671, 699 Senegal: 626, 671 Serbia: 107, 367, 387, 671, 714, 745 Siam: 63, 193, 263, 349, 714 Riyak State Ry s63, 107 671 Sicily: Sierra Leone: 193, 626 Singapore El. Ry 433 Sir Lanka: See Ceylon South Africa :63, 92, 107, 115, 128, 193, 219, 263, 349, 353, 387, 400, 433, 441, 367, 496, 521, 542, 548, 626, 640, 671, 685, 687, 714, 745, 747 Cape Colony Ry 107 Cape Govt. Ry 107, 128, 263, 349 Cape Town Tramways 433 Central South African Rys 107, 219, 263, 349, 367 Dundee Vryheid Ry 107 Johannesburg Municipal Tramway 433 South African Govt. Ry 107, 714 South Western Africa: 745 Spain 107, 125, 128, 193, 219, 263, 349, 387, 433, 496, 542, 608, 658, 699, 687, 745, 714 193 Andaluce Rv Barcelona & Saragossa Ry, 699 Cataluna Ry 496 Cataluna & Servia Ry 658 107 Central Ry Great Southern 263 La Robla & Vilmaseda Ry 640 Madrid Saragpsa & Alicanta Ry 107, 193, 219 Mallorca Ry 496 699 Seville & Jerez Ry Societew Minure a Metallurgical de 387 Penarroya Ry Spanish National Rys 349, 496 Spanish Northern Ry (Northern Ry of Spain) 107, 355, 387, 658, 714 699 Spanish State Rys Tudela & Bk. #3ao Ry 657 Sudan: 115, 219, 387, 521, 640, 626, 650, 677, 671, 745 Sumatra: 193, 219, 671 Swaziland 107 Sweden: 1, 58, 92,107, 115, 121, 125, 193, 219, 264, 349, 355, 367, 370, 387, 400, 433, 467, 496, 521, 542, 548, 640, 612, 622, 626, 671, 699, 714, 745 Switzerland 92, 107, 193, 219, 264, 349, 356, 387, 400, 433, 441, 461, 496, 521, 542, 608, 612, 614, 626, 650, 671, 679, 685, 699 Turbine locos: 107, 219, 687 Cable Rys: 671 Rack Rys: 107,264, 411, 387, 441, 685433, 611, 626, 640, 671 Tramways 263, 433, 441, 671 433 Lucarno Zurich 433 107, 521, 640, 671 Tunnels **Railway Companies:** Abbula Ry 107 Berner Oberland Ry 614 Bernese Alpine Ry, 671 626 Bernina Ry Berthoud - Thoune Electric RR, 671 Brienz & Royjhoprn Ry 640 Brunig Ry: 107, 349, 441, 640, 671, 699 Central Ry of Switzerland107, 264 Chamoni Ry 107, 614

Cher-Arosa Ry 107, 128 107 Davis Landquist Thusis Ry: 441 Fajet - Chamounix Ry 264 Friuberg Morat Ariel El. Ry Furka Pass. Ry, 671 Furka Ry 107 264, 626 Glion Naye Ry Grugeres El. Ry 626 107. Jungfrau Ry: 264, 349, 387, 441, 614, 616, 618, 611, 640, 671, 679 Jura Swiss Ry 107 Juri Simplon Ry 264, 387, 650 Laitebrunmen Ry107, 349 Lausanne & Friburg RR 671 Loetschberg Ry: 433, 640, 671 Materhorn Ry107, 264 Mnotreaux Gilion El. Rack Ry. 264 Monchenstein Ry 521 Monreaux Oberland 433, 640 Mont Blanc Ry: 107, 128, 671 Mont Silene Rack Ry411, 616 Monte Generoso Ry, 264, 387, 671 411 Monte Salvatoe Cable Ry Monthey-Chamferry Ry 433 Mount Pilatus Ry 219, 264, 349, 611, 640, 671 Northeastern Ry264, 626 Rhaetian Ry 1, 433, 640, 671 Rigi Ry: 107, 219, 349, 611, 622, 671 Saint Gall - Speicher - Roge. El. Ry 441 Saint Gotthard 46, 107, 128, 193, 219, 264, 355, 370, 387, 608. 626, 640, 659, 611, 671 Saint Grall & Gais Ry 264, 307 Saint Moritz Ry 548 Saleve Electric Ry 107 618 Seebach Wettingen Ry Simplon Tunnel Ry 107, 219, 367, 618, 626, 640, 650, 671 Stansted Engleberg Ry 264, 433 Swiss Central Ry 264, 699 Swiss National Rys 355, 496, 640 107 Swiss Northeastern Ry Valtellina Ry 671 Vevey Mont Peterin 626 Vitznau Rigi Ry. 108, 626 671 Wetli Mountain RR: Zurik Holslanden El. Ry 618 Syria: 108, 115, 193, 640, 677, 671 Taiwan: 193, 533 745 Tanganyicka Tasmania: See Australia Thailand 115, 74 Togoland 219, 714 Transvaal Republic 108 Trinidad:193, 521, 745, 714 Tramway 433, 441 Tunesia 193, 400, 542 Turkey: 1, 46, 107, 115, 264, 521,548, 640, 671, 714 108 Ottomann Ry Uganda: 264, 387, 521, 640, 650, 677, 671 Ukraine 521 Union of South Africa: See South Africa. Uruguay: 387, 433, 548, 745 Uruquay Central Ry 125, 219 Venezuela: 193, 219, 387, 400, 433, 521, 542, 640, 671, 714, 685, 745 Vietnam: 193, 640, 671, 745 West Africa: Govt. Rys 193, 677 640 West Indies Yugoslavia115, 193, 387, 433, 496, 542, 640 Zaire: See Belgium Congo Zanzibar 367, 433, 521 677

Zambia: See also Rhodesia Zimbabwe: See also Rhodesia

# Book #3: Railroad Books and Thesis Bibliography, pages 275- and 539

list books in English besides books dealing with world railways on" Central America, Chyile, Cuba, El Salvador, Greart Brtian, Guatamala, Mexico, Panama, Russia, South America

#### FOREIGN NEGATVES

1

The Railroad Museum at Strasburg, Pa. has a thousand negartives cataloged as does the Railway and Locomotive Historical Society negative list. Strasburg has probably the best foreign book collection in English. Besides having indexes of these holdings, my own collection is possible the best privately owned in the United States. Where it will go eventually I do not know. It includes old material circa 1910-1920s on : Angola, Bolovia, China, Cuba, East Africa, Egypr, Ethiopia, France, Germany, Great Britain, Indian, Iraq, Japan,, Ma;aysa, Manchuria, New Zealand Philippines, Porto Rico, Rhodesia, Siam, South Africa, Spain, Switcerland, Ugand

FILE FOLDERS: Most of the material is 1890s-1920s but some back to the 1870s. and uo to the 1950s. Great deral on Great Britain Bolivia, China, Ethiopia, Egypt, , Haiti, Iraq, India, Japan, Malaya, Manchuria, New Zealand, Porto Ricom Philippines, and Cuba.. Rhodesia, Siam, Switzerland, Spain, Uganda

& als work RAILROAH HISTORY JOURNAL Addenda #152 - 205, 1985 - 2011

**Railways Worldwide** 

British Guiana: Demerara Ry.154/125-126; 166/126-129 Chile: Norris loco., 154/125

China: American China Development Co.: 162/73, 74

Cuba: Havana Central RR: loco. 162/72; Nite Bay Co.: 162/78; Matanzas & Savanilla RR: locos. 167/30,31; Havana & Guinas RR: loco. 167/31; Jucaro Ry. locos. 167/30, 31; Nuevitas & Puerto Principe RR: loco. 167/31; Cuba Cane Sugar Co., 175/126; Central Guira RR: loco., 180/139; "Time Machine," by Thomas G. Hoback, 187/11; "Cuba and Railroads, Part I: Main Lines and the Making of a Nation," by Luis V. Dominguez and Manuel Diaz Ceballos, 190/26-49; "Glimpses of Cuban Railroading: 1996," by J.W.Swanberg: 190/50-55: "Cuban Ore for America'm Rails" Part 2 by Mark Reutter; Occidental de Cuba (Wastern Ry) diese;l roster 191/46-48; "Mainline Diesels and Electrics Before and After Castro" by P. Allenm Copeland 191/5, 44-59; Hayana Terminal Ry electric locos roster 191/41. 52; Hershey Cuban Ry Diesel & electric Rostyer 191/47, 49; Cuban Northern Ry diesel roster 191/48-49; Cuba RR dirsel roster 191/48; Guantanamo & Westyern RR diesel roster 191/48-49; Ferroca riles de Cuba locomotive roster 1960-2003 191/50-59

France: Micheline rail cars, 172/28-30: 173/61-64; "André Chapelon and French Locomotives in the Twentieth Century," by Edward G. Weinstein, 176/7-38; 177/118-120: "The Railfan's Guide to France" 191/139

Germany: "High-Speed Motor Trains of the German National Railway, 1920-1945," by

Alfred C. Mierzejowski, 175/57-67: "Ludwig Homberger: An Extraordinary Man." by Alfred C. Mierzejowski, 179/117-134: "Hitler's Locomotives: Part 1: The Crisis." by Affred C. Mierzejewski, 54-64; "German Railroaders and the Holocaust," by Alfred C. Mierzejewski, 65-67; "Hitler's Locomotives: Part 2: The Blitz," by Alfred C. Mierzejewski, 187/74-93; 188/147, 149

Great Britain (England, Scotland, Wales):

Dieselization: Dsl/124-142;"Engineering Dreams into Disaster: History of the Tay Bridge," by Marion K. Pinsdorf, 179/89-116; Western Ry.: critique 154/127-128: "[Preservation Topics:] How to Make New Steam." by Andrew Dow. 188/98-107; "Learning from America? by Colin Divall, Dsl/124-142;

Tay Bridge: 179/89-116; "A Wild Ride on Badnall's Famous Undulating

Railway," by Joseph C. Meredith, 178/107-119 India: Darjeeling-Himalayan Ry: 160/29ff; "[First Person:] Streamlined Steam," by J. W.

Swanberg, 186/102-111

Iran & Iraq: "[First Person] Mystery Trains of the Persian Gulf," by Robert W.Richardson, 188/84-97

Libya: "Sahara's Lost Railroads," by Stefano Maggi and Ruiger Gras, 183/82-95; 184/145 Mexico:

F.C. Central Mexicano: 160/61

F.C. Coahuila y Pacifico: 160/61

F.C. Conquista Coal: 160/63

F.C. Guanajuanto: 160/63

F.C. Guanajuanto a San Luis de la Paz y Pozos: 160/63

F.C. Hidalgo: 160/63

F.C. Hidalgo y Nordeste: 160/63

F.C. Internacional Mexicano: 160/63

F.C. Interoceanico: 160/63

F.C. Irolo: 160/63

F.C. Mexicano de Union: 160/63

F.C. Medellin: 160/63

F.C. Mexicano del Sur: 160/63

F.C. Mexico, Cuernavaca y Pacifico: 160/63

F.C. Mexico, Toluca y Cuautitlan: 160/63

F.C. Michoacan y Pacifico: 160/63

F.C. Michoacan Ry. & Mining Co. : 160/63

F.C. Monterey al Golfo Mexicano: 160/63

F.C. Morelos: 160/63

F.C. Nacional Mexicano: 160/63

\*F.C. Nacional de Tehuantepec: 160/63

F.C. National RR Co. of Mexico: 160/65

F.C. Oriente Mexicano: 160/65

F.C. Pachuca, Zacualtipan & Tampico: 160/65

F.C. Pan Americano: 160/65

F.C. Puebla a Matamoros-Izucar: 160/65

F.C. Puebla a San Martin Texmelucan: 160/65

F.C. Puebla y San Marcos: 160/65

F.C. Salamanca y Jaral: 160/65

F.C. San Marcos y Nautla: 160/65

F.C. Marcos y Tecolutla: 160/65

F.C. Vanegas, Cedral y Rio Verde: 160/65

F.C. Vera Cruz al Pacifico: 160/65

F.C. Vera Cruz a Alvarado: 160/65

F.C. Vera Cruz y Istmus: 160/65

Mexico, Toluca y Cuautitlan Ry.: loco. Tlalnepantla, 160/74;

National Rys of Mexico: emblem 153/56; "The National Railways of Mexico , by

William D. Edson, 160/61-131 (chronology of predecessors and loco. rosters); 161/98; 174/91; 175/126

Netherlands: "Railways in the . . ., 1830-1014," by Augustus J. Veenendaal, Jr. 173/5-57 New Zealand: "Railway Stations in . . .: AnCase of Architectural Lag." by Keith L.

Bryant, 162/80-107

Panama: "Pieces of a Puzzle," by John N. Stine, 157/13; "Railroads and Excavation at the Panama Canal," by Sam:Stueland, 171/107-112 (Research Note)

Russia: report of Paval P. Melankov, 4 volumes on American railroads 1839-1840, 191/11. South America: first loco. (British Guiana) 154/125

Thailand (Siam) "The Bridge That Never Was" by W.L., Gwyer 121/107-111 (River Kwar)

China: China Railroads by Alden H. Dryer 193/48-57: Tibet Ry - "Railway to the Roof of the World" by Alden Dreyer 203/70-80

Cuba: Seatrain: Cuba car service 192/110-111

Egypt: "Railways Along the Nile. The Early Years 1851-1879" by O. M. Errouney 202/60-69

France: Railroads in W.W.1 in France by R. Goldfeder 194/68-81 Germany; "When German Prisoners of War Rode the Pennsy" by R. D. Thome 205/30-49; "High Speed Trains 200 kph and 200 mph" by W. D. Middleton #200/38-47

Great Britain: "British Iron on Early American Railroads" by J.C. Bucke 198/60-65; 'Agenoia' Locomotive Preserved by J. H. White 192/111; "The Truth Behind the 'Pride of Newcastle' "1829 by

Ray State 201/71-85; "High Speed Trains 200 kph and 200 mph" by W. D. Middleton #200/38-47 Japan: "Tragedy & Recovery" (earthquake) by J. W. Higgens III 205/6-13

Korea": Medical Railroading During the Korean War 1950-1953" by Eric A Sibul 204/64-80 Manchuria: "The Great American Ry of Asia" (South Manschurian Ry) by W. D. Middleton 196/72-90 Pakistan: "Flying the Flags" (4-4-0) by J. W. Swanberg 195/68-77

Russia: 2-10-2 locomotives by W. D. Middleton 193/40-47; "Wild West Baldwins (Hango Ry) by Jan -Erik Wilk 194/82-87

Turkey: "The Bosporus Crossing" by W. D. Middleton 204/36-41

Zimbabwe: "Beyer Garrats Forever Locomotives" by J. W. Swanberg, 198/6-27

45